

**AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION
1973
SAN FRANCISCO**



NEBRASKA

Booth 101

American History: Environmental

MAN AND NATURE IN AMERICA by Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.

"Salient viewpoints of thinkers who have deeply considered the human being and his environment"—*Christian Science Monitor* Pa \$2.45

NATURE AND THE AMERICAN: Three Centuries of Changing Attitudes by Hans Huth

"Interesting history of how we have cared for—and not cared enough for—our land, water, and air"—*Publishers' Weekly*. Pa \$2.95

American History: Social

ETHNIC VOTERS AND THE ELECTION OF LINCOLN edited by Frederick C. Luebke

Now available in paper. "Very useful for a variety of classroom purposes"—*South Dakota History*. Cl \$9.75 / Pa \$1.95

THE PONCA CHIEFS: An Account of the Trial of Standing Bear by Thomas Henry Tibbles. Edited by Kay Graber

"Fascinating social document, valuable as American Indian history and as a guide to white reform thought in the late 19th century"—*Kliatt Paperback Book Guide*. Cl \$5.50 / Pa \$2.25

MEMOIRS, OFFICIAL AND PERSONAL by Thomas L. McKenney. Introduction by Herman J. Viola

Insights into the rationale behind Indian programs, 1816-30. Pa \$3.95

AMONG THE MORMONS: Historic Accounts by Contemporary Observers edited by William Mulder and A. Russell Mortensen

"Fascinating look at a uniquely American religious and social experiment"—*United Press International*. Pa \$2.45

GUARDIANS OF TRADITION:

**American Schoolbooks of the
19th Century** by Ruth Miller Elson
WASP values in textbooks. "Penetrating contribution to a further understanding of the making of the American character"—*Journal of American History* Pa \$3.25

A LEGAL HISTORY OF MONEY IN THE UNITED STATES, 1774-1970 by James Willard Hurst

Examines the effects of legal interventions on our money system and pursues themes relevant to the general history of political ideas in the United States. Cl \$9.50

American History: Regional

HISTORY OF NEVADA by Russell R. Elliott

"Well documented account covers historical, economic, sociological, and cultural aspects"—*English-Speaking Union*. Cl \$9.50

THE SUITCASE FARMING FRONTIER: A Study in the Historical Geography of the Central Great Plains by Leslie Hewes

Discusses the role of the suitcase farmer and spatial patterns of suitcase farming; compares nonresident and resident farming. Cl \$10.00

Latin American History

RESEARCH IN MEXICAN HISTORY: Topics, Methodology, Sources, and a Practical Guide to Field Research by Richard E. Greenleaf and Michael C. Meyer

Indispensable handbook for young scholars embarking on research in Mexico. Pa \$3.75

INSURGENT GOVERNOR: Abraham Gonzalez and the Mexican Revolution in Chihuahua by William H. Beezley

Political biography also offers first systematic study of local-level maderist activity. Cl \$7.50

University of Nebraska Press
Lincoln 68508



Program of the
Eighty-Eighth Annual Meeting
AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

DECEMBER 28-29-30

AHA
1973

*The names of the societies meeting within or jointly with the
American Historical Association are listed on page 33.*

*Cover Illustration. Fourth and Market Streets, San Francisco, in the 1880s.
Courtesy of the California Historical Society*



LYNN WHITE, JR.

PROFESSOR OF HISTORY, UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, LOS ANGELES
PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

OFFICERS

President: LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
Vice-President: LEWIS HANKE, University of Massachusetts, Amherst
Treasurer: ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, George Washington University
Executive Secretary: PAUL L. WARD
Editor: R. K. WEBB
Assistant Executive Secretary: ELEANOR F. STRAUB

COUNCIL

*Ex Officio: the President, Vice-President, Treasurer,
Executive Secretary, and Editor*

Former Presidents

SAMUEL FLAGG BEMIS
Yale University
JULIAN P. BOYD
Princeton University
CARL BRIDENBAUGH
Brown University
THOMAS C. COCHRAN
University of Pennsylvania
MERLE CURTI
University of Wisconsin
JOHN K. FAIRBANK
Harvard University
LOUIS R. GOTTSCHALK
University of Chicago

FREDERIC C. LANE
Johns Hopkins University
WILLIAM L. LANGER
Harvard University
SAMUEL ELIOT MORISON
Harvard University
R. R. PALMER
Yale University
DEXTER PERKINS
University of Rochester
and Cornell University
JOSEPH R. STRAYER
Princeton University
C. VANN WOODWARD
Yale University

Elected Members

JOSEPH O. BAYLEN
Georgia State University
NATALIE ZEMON DAVIS
University of California,
Berkeley
JOHN HOPE FRANKLIN
University of Chicago
EUGENE D. GENOVESE
University of Rochester
OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR.
University of California,
Santa Barbara
JOHN HIGHAM
Johns Hopkins University

ARTHUR MARDER
University of California, Irvine
WILLIAM H. MCNEILL
University of Chicago
HELEN A. B. RIVLIN
State University of New York,
Binghamton
SYLVIA L. THRUPP
University of Michigan
LAWRENCE W. TOWNER
The Newberry Library
DONALD W. TREADGOLD
University of Washington

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH OFFICERS

President (1973): JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
President (1974): LYNN WHITE, JR., University of California, Los Angeles
Vice-President: CARL N. DEGLER, Stanford University
Secretary-Treasurer: JOHN A. SCHUTZ, University of Southern California
Managing Editor: NORRIS HUNDLEY, University of California, Los Angeles

PLANNING AND ARRANGEMENTS, 1973 ANNUAL MEETING

Committee on the Program

<i>Chairman:</i> WAYNE S. VUCINICH Stanford University	C. BICKFORD O'BRIEN University of California, Davis
<i>Co-chairman:</i> GERALD T. WHITE University of California, Irvine	DAVID H. PINKNEY University of Washington
SAMUEL HABER University of California, Berkeley	ANDREW ROSSOS University of Toronto
OLIVER WENDELL HOLMES University of Michigan	LEWIS W. SPITZ Stanford University
KENNEL JACKSON, JR. Stanford University	TRAIAN STOIANOVICH Rutgers University
DONALD LAMMERS University of Waterloo	SPEROS VRYONIS University of California, Los Angeles
KATHERINE LARSON St. Mary's College	RICHARD J. WALTER Washington University
MARY MATOSSIAN University of Maryland	ARTHUR F. WRIGHT Yale University

Committee on Local Arrangements

<i>Chairman:</i> JOSEPH E. ILLICK California State University, San Francisco	DAVID LUNDBERG University of California, Berkeley
ROBERT W. CHERNY California State University, San Francisco	ARTHUR MEJIA, JR. California State University, San Francisco
JERALD A. COMBS California State University, San Francisco	C. EUGENE MCCARLEY California State University, San Francisco
BEN FRANKEL St. Mary's College	S. JOAN MOON California State University, Sacramento
PAUL GOODMAN University of California, Davis	GEORGE MOSS City College of San Francisco
BERTRAM GORDON Mills College	EUGENIA V. NOMIKOS California State University, Hayward
J. S. HOLLIDAY California Historical Society	JAMES D. SHAND University of San Francisco
ELLEN T. HUPPERT San Francisco, California	THOMAS M. WENDEL California State University, San Jose
PHILIP B. JOHNSON California State University, San Francisco	ALICE WEXLER California State College, Sonoma
LEON F. LITWACK University of California, Berkeley	JOHN WIRTH Stanford University

GENERAL INFORMATION

HEADQUARTERS: Headquarters will be located in the San Francisco Hilton Hotel, Mason and O'Farrell Streets, immediately next to the downtown airport terminal, where buses travel to and from the San Francisco International Airport every few minutes. The AHA offices and the press room will be on the Hilton's fourth floor (Teakwood and Rosewood Suites), the registration desk and locator file on the ballroom floor (West Lounge), the exhibits on the lobby floor and ballroom floor (Hilton Plaza and Franciscan Room), and the Professional Register on the ballroom floor (Imperial Ballroom).

In addition to the San Francisco Hilton, blocks of rooms have been reserved for the membership in the following hotels: Californian, Fairmont, St. Francis, and Stewart. All of these hotels are close to the Hilton. Members who have not yet reserved local hotel accommodation should send their hotel reservation form (enclosed in the September *Newsletter*) to the AHA Housing Bureau, c/o San Francisco Convention & Visitors Bureau, 260 Fox Plaza, San Francisco, California 94102.

GROUP FLIGHTS: Arrangements have been made to provide group flights to the meeting from Atlanta, Baltimore, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, New York, and Philadelphia. For further details please see the announcement in the September *Newsletter*, or write directly to Tailored Travel and Tours (AHA Group Travel), 1440 Pennington Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08618.

AHA REGISTRATION: The registration desk will be in the East Lounge of the ballroom floor of the Hilton for those members who have not preregistered for the meeting. The registration counters will be open Thursday, December 27, from 2:00 to 9:00 p.m.; Friday, December 28, from 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 29, from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.; and Sunday, December 30, from 8:30 a.m. to 12:00 noon. Registration fee is \$6.00 for AHA members and \$10.00 for nonmembers; students \$3.00.

VOTING CARDS: Voting cards will be given out at registration at the meeting.

LOCATOR FILE: No locator list will be printed in advance of the meeting. A locator file will be maintained in the East Lounge of the ballroom floor of the Hilton, near the registration desk. To insure the rapid flow of information into the file, duplicate locator slips will be used. Registrants at the meeting will fill out these duplicate locator slips as part of their multiple copy registration form.

PROFESSIONAL REGISTER: Throughout the annual meeting the Professional Register will be located in the Imperial Ballroom at the Hilton Hotel. It will be in operation Thursday, December 27, from 2:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Friday, December 28, from 9:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 29, 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.; and Sunday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m. to 12 noon.

CHILD CARE CENTER: A child care center will be in operation at the Hilton Hotel on Thursday, December 27, from 7:30 p.m. to 11:00 p.m.; Friday, December 28, from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m. to 11:00 p.m.; and Sunday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. There will be a fee of seventy-five cents per hour. Further details and preregistration forms may be obtained from Ms. Ellen T. Huppert, 1490 Willard Street, San Francisco, California 94117. The deadline for registration is Monday, December 10.

INFORMATION DESK AND BULLETIN BOARDS: Information regarding the annual meeting, the American Historical Association, and San Francisco—including a specially prepared guide to restaurants and other local attractions—will be available at the Information Desk located in the Promenade at the rear of the Hilton lobby. Bulletin boards for notices of special meetings, messages, etc., will be adjacent to the Information Desk.

WOMEN HISTORIANS: A room where women historians can gather and all historians can get information on women's history groups will be maintained throughout the annual meeting in the Shasta Room, fourth floor of the Hilton. It will be open on Thursday, December 27, from 7:00 to 10:00 p.m.; Friday, December 28, from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; Saturday, December 29, from 9:00 a.m. to 10:00 p.m.; and Sunday, December 30, from 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

Women historians will also maintain an information desk near the registration desk, West Lounge of the ballroom floor of the Hilton.

MEAL MEETINGS: All luncheons are scheduled for 12:15 p.m. Tickets may be purchased at the meal ticket desk adjacent to the registration desk on the ballroom floor, East Lounge of the Hilton. Payment will be accepted in cash only, to avoid delays at the meal ticket desk. All payments must be in United States currency.

Arrangements for meal meetings must be conducted directly between the organization and the hotel where the meeting will be held. The persons to contact are as follows:

Mr. Frank Karlinger, Director of Catering; or
Mr. Rene Gregorius, Manager of Catering
San Francisco Hilton
Mason and O'Farrell Streets
San Francisco, California 94109

Mr. Ted Deutsch, Director of Catering
Fairmont Hotel
California and Mason Streets
San Francisco, California 94106

Mr. Clovis Soubrand
Director and Manager of Catering
St. Francis Hotel
Powell and Geary Streets
San Francisco, California 94106

SCHEDULE OF MEAL MEETINGS

Friday, December 28

Luncheon, American Society of Church History
Luncheon, Conference on Asian History
Luncheon, Conference on Latin American History
Luncheon, Conference on Slavic and East European History
Luncheon, Modern European History Section
Luncheon, Pacific Coast Branch, American Historical Association
Luncheon, Phi Alpha Theta
Luncheon, Polish American Historical Association
Luncheon, Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Sunday, December 30

Luncheon, American Catholic Historical Association
Luncheon, Society of American Archivists

GROUP MEETINGS AND REUNIONS: The historical societies and groups which arranged special meetings or receptions and notified the AHA are listed below. Groups which have not yet notified the AHA should send their announcements to the information desk of the annual meeting for posting on a special bulletin board. All groups desiring to hold breakfasts, smokers, or other functions should make arrangements directly with one of the five hotels holding rooms for the AHA. *In order to coordinate room arrangements for these functions, it is imperative that a copy of the correspondence be sent directly to the AHA Local Arrangements Chairman, Joseph E. Illick, Department of History, California State University, San Francisco, 1600 Holloway Avenue, San Francisco, California 94132.*

Group Meetings and Special Functions

AHA Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., meeting of department chairmen, Hilton Hotel, California Room

AHA Committee on Teaching

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., open meeting, Hilton Hotel, California Room

AHA Committee on Women Historians

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00-8:00 p.m., colloquium. Improving the Status of Women Historians: The Government and the University (Mary F. Berry, University of Maryland), Hilton Hotel, Cypress Room

Academy of American Research Historians on Medieval Spain

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00 p.m., business meeting followed by cocktail party, University Commons, University of San Francisco

American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Tamalpais Room

American Catholic Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 28, 4:45-5:30 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Whitney Room

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30-7:00 p.m., social hour, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 1

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00-8:00 p.m., colloquium, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 1

Sunday, Dec. 30, 8:00-9:00 a.m., Mass, St. Francis Hotel, Borgia Room

American Committee on the History of the Second World War

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00-8:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Tamalpais Room

American Society for Reformation Research

Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:30-9:30 p.m., meeting, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 7

American Society of Church History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:30-9:30 p.m., council meeting, Hilton Hotel, Whitney Room

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:15-7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 7

Berkshire Conference of Women Historians, Caucus of Women in History (Southern Group), Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession, Metropolitan New York Area Committee on Women Historians, West Coast Association of Women Historians

Friday, Dec. 28, 6:30-8:30 p.m., cocktails, Hilton Hotel, Cypress Room

Conference on British Studies, Rocky Mountain Branch

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00 p.m., organizational meeting, Hilton Hotel, Lassen Room

Conference on Faith and History

Saturday, Dec. 29, 8:00 a.m., breakfast, St. Francis Hotel, Georgian Room

Conference on Latin American History

Thursday, Dec. 27, 8:00 p.m., general committee meeting, Hilton Hotel, Diablo Room

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:30 p.m. Hilton Hotel: Andean Studies, Diablo Room; Brazilian Studies, Toyon Suite A; Caribe-Centro América Studies, Toyon Suite B; Chile-Rio de la Plata Studies, Whitney Room; Gran Colombian Studies, Walnut Suite A; Mexican Studies, Walnut Suite B

Saturday, Dec. 29, 6:00-7:30 p.m., cocktail hour, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 3

Conference on Slavic and East European History

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:30-7:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 2

Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession

Friday, Dec. 28, 12:30-2:15 p.m., business meeting, St. Francis Hotel, Borgia Room

Saturday, Dec. 29, 11:30 a.m.-1:00 p.m., business meeting, St. Francis Hotel, Georgian Room

Historians Film Committee

Saturday, Dec. 29, 7:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Toyon Suite

Pacific Coast Branch-American Historical Association

Friday, Dec. 28, 2:30 p.m., business meeting, Fairmont Hotel, Crystal Room

Polish American Historical Association

Wednesday, Dec. 26, 7:00-9:00 p.m., board meeting, Hilton Hotel, Lassen Room

Thursday, Dec. 27, 9:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., sessions, Hilton Hotel, Cypress Room

Friday, Dec. 28, 9:00 a.m., session, St. Francis Hotel, Borgia Room

Quantification in German Studies

Friday, Dec. 28, 7:00-9:00 p.m., discussion meeting, Hilton Hotel, Lassen Room

Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations

Thursday, Dec. 27, 7:00-9:00 p.m., council meeting, Hilton Hotel, Tamalpais Room

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00-7:00 p.m., cocktail party, Hilton Hotel, Continental Parlor 3

Society for Italian Historical Studies

Friday, Dec. 28, 5:00 p.m., business meeting, Hilton Hotel, Diablo Room

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE SECRETARY, 1973

Since the program of the annual meeting is on an earlier schedule this year for the sake of better mail delivery in the fall, I write this report in mid-summer on essentially the academic year 1972-73. For the association it has been again a year of somewhat reduced operations, because of both a need for economy and a staff sabbatical. Yet what staff and committees have attempted has proved in nearly all cases particularly satisfying, evidently because needs are plainer and cooperation more quickly given in these days of job shortages and related stringencies for the academic profession. The increasingly good cooperation by departments with the association's *Employment Information Bulletin* is typical of much else this past year.

To speak first of financial matters, the year has ended again with a deficit, substantial but not necessarily alarming for a year of special effort on the concerns of women historians, and of special expenses in weighing possible reforms and reorganization through (and occasioned by) the Review Board. It is abundantly clear that as things stand the association does not have margins to permit further special efforts without outside funding. But the ending of the year with income from dues slightly above the budget estimate is reassuring testimony that the association is centrally strong enough to continue and improve its basic services to the profession.

Priority in program has gone this year to the work directed by the Committee on Women Historians and led by Dr. Charlotte Quinn as half-time special member of our staff. The women's roster has had a highly successful year, proving itself to departments as a direct means of responding efficiently to the requirements for affirmative action laid down by the federal government, and to other interested associations as a model. Ms. Quinn's work has benefited from the excellent relations she has developed and maintained with similar offices in other organizations. The association is grateful to her for a year's devoted and intelligent work, and for her success in her last days of work in arranging (1) for efficient and economical handling of the roster with the University of Maryland's computer center, and (2) for initial study of the employment situation by Ms. P. R. Dubuison over the summer, using data collected previously.

As of this writing the office looks forward to being joined as of September 1 by Ms. Eleanor Straub as assistant executive secretary, to carry forward Ms. Quinn's efforts and also to work with other association committees on professional matters. For lack of staff support the Committee on Ph.D. Programs in History has marked time in 1972-73, so

that it begins the academic year with a meeting on September 8 and a full agenda. Word from the *ad hoc* Committee on the Rights of Historians is that it is about to bring in its report, which promises to be of considerable value.

In the area of the association's concerns for the improvement of history teaching, the main event is the ten-day conference at the California Institute of Technology this August, of teachers of history from Great Britain and the United States generally, arranged at the initiative of British officials by Eugene Asher—which ensures its close relation to the AHA's History Education Project of the past few years. This is the first chance for those concerned with history teaching in this country to draw on the experience of their counterparts in Britain, and the quality of the program and of the list of participants ensures profit for both visitors and hosts. The British, for example, have for two years been publishing through their Historical Association an excellent journal called *Teaching History*, while out at Long Beach, California, the journal called *The History Teacher*, previously developed singlehandedly by Leon L. Bernard at the University of Notre Dame, seems to have struck vigorous root—the only such effort by American historians now in actual operation. Plans call for a second conference next year in York, England, involving many of the same participants, and the hope is that similar means of communication can be maintained thereafter.

Eugene Asher has been able to keep in contact over the past twelve months with many of the participants in the former History Education Project, although funding for it has run out. The assumption this spring by the Indiana University Audio-Visual Center of responsibility for the Feature Film Project has revived hopes that its film cartridges and booklets can now yield “pilot project” experience on the use of film-readings for homework and course papers in college courses.

On no other problem area as much as on teaching has the AHA cooperated with other scholarly associations these past eight years, and the good relations and understandings generated by the Consortium of Professional Associations (CONPASS) in 1966–71 have continued despite the ending of Office of Education support. The meetings every two or three weeks currently of the less formalized Consortium of Social Science Associations (COSSA) made it this year easy to arrange a workshop conference early in May at Muncie, Indiana, to introduce selected persons from associations' committees on teaching to the workings and problems of the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education (NCATE). The next step is to be a similar meeting, under scholarly auspices, to explore further ways in which the disciplines may better contribute to the improvement of teacher education in the face of the current pressures and changes.

Back in 1965 historians contributed behind the scenes to the shaping

of the NDEA summer institutes, the last notable program to call out energies in higher education generally for the improvement of teaching. The contrast today is great. This June the Office of Education's "Undergraduate Preparation of Educational Personnel" program was given the green signal at the very last moment and then closed down without any grants whatever being made. The modest grant programs of the new Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education and of the new National Institute of Education were launched this year without giving any opening for persons concerned with improving the quality of the subject matters being learned or to be learned. In the July 30 issue of the *Chronicle of Higher Education* the minority staff director of the House of Representatives Committee on Education and Labor himself called on American higher education not only to organize itself to influence the government's education policy, but specifically to include in the effort the discipline-based national associations like the AHA. The American Council on Education, the most obvious channel for such an effort, has been moving in this direction of collaboration, and last fall asked me to head an *ad hoc* committee to explore ways of better integrating the national associations' concerns into its own functioning. In a number of practical ways our association is uniquely placed to do something about the interests both of historians' societies and of the humanities disciplines in Washington.

Developments closer to the research interests of our members have therefore also involved contacts with the federal government. A better sense of how to report our concerns to Congress has thus far done no more than lay groundwork of support for the one project that would seem most important to us, the National Historical Records Program provided for in a bill introduced by Senator Edward Brooke. With many offices preoccupied over problems like Watergate, the long-range importance of this program for our nation is requiring tactful reiteration.

But a grant was at last obtained early this summer, from the National Endowment for the Humanities, for a small but significant project: the annual production by computer of a *Writings on American History* that builds on the lists of journal articles in the *AHR*, about which Mr. Webb is reporting as editor. This was only one of many matters that received close attention at an April meeting of the Committee on Information Services under the chairmanship of Walter Rundell.

Having last fall suffered through illness a loss of the services of Clarence Ver Steeg, the association was most fortunate that Richard B. Morris was free and willing to succeed him as chairman of the *ad hoc* Committee on the Commemoration of the American Revolution Bicentennial. Aided by a generous \$2500 grant from the National Endowment to permit more committee activity this spring, Morris and his

committee have been able to take the initiative in establishing scholarly contacts around this country and abroad that envisage serious bicentennial activities. Cooperation and support has been generously forthcoming from the Organization of American Historians, and staff work for this committee was most alertly and ably provided by Edward C. Papenfuss up to his resignation in July. A further grant from the Endowment for the committee's activities is hoped for.

The AHA-OAH-SAA Joint Committee on Historians and Archives, replacing the former Committee on the Historian and the Federal Government, has proved important as means of communication and action on matters of common concern, thanks partly to the wise and considerate initiatives of Thomas Clark in this his concluding year as OAH executive secretary. Following the new presidential regulations of last year on security classification, the declassification by the government of its accumulated confidential documents has been going forward in somewhat promising fashion. But the committee necessarily remains watchful and concerned over the problem of adequate access for historians.

Under the auspices of the Committee on International Historical Activities, I accompanied a small group of historians, two Americanists, two Russianists, and one economic historian, to Moscow in October for the interesting experience of the first Soviet-American historians' colloquium in what is expected to be a biennial series. Appropriate steps have been taken during the year for American participation in the program of the next International Congress, which is to be held in San Francisco August 22-29, 1975. On the other hand, detailed plans for the Congress's local arrangements have had to be deferred pending confirmation of the desired funding. The Council at its Chicago meeting in May, meanwhile, has appointed Richard B. Schlatter to have charge of these arrangements, together with a small committee with whom he is to consult.

Other committees have proceeded with activities related to historical research work. The Committee on Documentary and TV Films has located a certain amount of definite support in Congress for its project of establishing in the Library of Congress a systematic archive of evening news programs over the television networks. By action of the Council in December, welcomed by the American Society for Legal History, the Committee on the Littleton-Griswold Fund has been converted into a joint committee with that society, to permit more effective use of the modest income from that fund.

On the basis of Council approval last December, plans are laid to convert the *AHA Newsletter* next January to a monthly, with a format more like a newspaper. Since additional staff time is not available, no major change in its contents is planned. Ms. Janet C. Hayman as editor,

moreover, is impressed by evidence that different segments of the AHA membership are by now strongly attached to its various features. But the new format will permit more up-to-date reporting of the concerns and projects of association committees, as well as quicker word to the profession of relevant news reaching the Washington office.

The annual meeting in New Orleans proved, as expected, to be one of the most pleasant to attend in recent memory. Pierre Laurent and his committee had prepared an interesting program of 123 sessions, while Bennett H. Wall as local arrangements chairman saw to the countless and troublesome practical details for a successful meeting. The staff hopes that for this next December's meeting members will avail themselves of the charter flights to San Francisco. These flights, if they do not fail for lack of patronage, will make the trip to San Francisco possible for many who could not otherwise afford it.

The annual meeting this year should be a memorable one since the recommendations of the Review Board are to come up for direct and definitive discussion at the business session on the afternoon of the 29th. The Board's final report goes to all members this fall and is sufficient testimony in itself of the intelligence and hard work that the Board has contributed to its task—a task which comes not oftener than once a generation in the continuing life of the AHA. Every effort will be made to reserve virtually all of the business meeting, which begins at 3:30 p.m., for attention to the Board's concerns; the necessary report of recent Council actions will, for example, take the form of mimeographed sheets available as the meeting begins.

My thanks to my colleagues are particularly heartfelt as I complete this, my eighth annual accounting of my responsibilities. The Council has devoted more time and serious attention to association business in bringing needed clarity to problems of central administration and policy than any of its predecessors in my experience. As editor and colleague, Robert Webb has been stimulating and helpful in common efforts to raise the quality of association operations. The rest of the staff, and especially Eileen Gaylard, have been unfailingly dependable and good to work with. I am especially grateful to John Rumbarger for his colleagueship and the energy and acumen he brought to bear on so many association concerns during his four years, now completed, as assistant executive secretary. Finally, I appreciate very much the assurance from the Council on the association's behalf that, while I shall gratefully turn over the executive secretaryship next year to a successor, I shall be free to serve the AHA until my proper retirement date of February 1976. It has been a great satisfaction and honor to work for the association these past years.

Paul L. Ward, *Executive Secretary*

REPORT OF THE EDITOR, 1973

A report written by an editor on sabbatical leave might appropriately be defined as motion recollected in tranquility. But, thanks in part to editorial work brought along or editorial work in hot pursuit, the tranquility has proved almost as elusive as the suggestion of motion must appear unconvincing to authors of articles who had often to wait as much as twice as long as usual for decisions or to authors of books, reviews of which have not yet appeared. If the year 1972 proved anything, it was that no one person can now oversee the affairs of both the AHA and the *AHR*, without seriously neglecting more than one obligation. The argument made on Dr. Winkler's resignation for moving to a full-time editorship rested not merely on the obvious inefficiencies and overcommitments of a part-time editorship but on the positive expectation that the editorship should be reflective and imaginative, not hurried and bureaucratic—an expectation increased by the altered arrangements after 1969 that made the editor publisher of the *AHR* as well. Brief experience has convinced me that the same argument applies *a fortiori* to the executive secretaryship—a post of multiple responsibilities and rapidly expanding definition—which must be more amply backed by staff resources than has proved possible in the past. In any revision of the structure of the AHA this seems to me to claim first priority.

Technically I was absolved of double duty on Dr. Ward's welcome return from sabbatical leave in August 1972. But many matters raised in the preceding six months spilled over far into the fall and winter of 1972, while winter and spring were complicated by demands arising from two important reassessments of the AHA and of the place of the *AHR* within it—the preliminary report of the Review Board, published in November 1972, and the searching reappraisal made by the Council and a subcommittee chaired by Professor W. H. McNeill in the spring of 1973. The Council determined, quite rightly, that it should periodically review the operations of the *AHR*, and while the staff and I had every confidence in our record over the past five years, the very fact of a detailed inquiry meant many meetings and more memoranda, much research and calculation, and a lot of hard thinking. All this added to the editorial backlog, itself complicated by a surprisingly high incidence of submissions in the late spring, summer, and autumn of 1972, without the slack season that is a normal (and in 1973 re-established) expectation. To all those who have had to wait unusually long for attention I apologize. Although much reorganizational work remains to be done—all of it promising, I believe, a far more effective *AHR*—there should be no recurrence of the blockage of the past year.

Part of this certainty arises from the good fortune of the AHA in

securing the services of Professor Thomas C. Cochran as visiting editor during my absence. With his experienced and skeptical eye and without some of the duties that inevitably attach to a full-time editor in residence, Professor Cochran moved swiftly to clear up what remained undone (mostly in book assigning) on my departure from the United States in late June, and his intimate acquaintance with AHA affairs as well as his acuity as a business historian will be immense resources in the organizational work that will be going on throughout 1973-74.

The *AHR* and its editor continue to owe much to a hardworking and imaginative staff. But the staff of any organization these days is subject to changes; our regret at the departure of valued and experienced members of the *AHR* staff has, however, been tempered by the remarkable qualities that new members have brought with them. Particular note should be made of the contributions made to the *AHR* by Esten Hardee, who left the *AHR* staff in January to take over the Professional Register operation in the executive secretary's office, and by Joan Ansheles, taken from us by marriage in April; their loyalty and cheerfulness will be seriously missed. In the reorganization that followed, Marcia Castaneda came to the *AHR* from the membership department, as assistant to the managing editor, and Janet Hearne came to us as assistant editor from the staff of the Booker T. Washington Papers. In the autumn Janet Hayman moved over to full-time editor of the *Newsletter*; another assistant editor, Randall Koladis, has been added to take up the *AHR* work that Mrs. Hayman did and to relieve Ann Hofstra for more attention to the pamphlet series, now moving into high gear. In July we reluctantly accepted the resignation of Edward Papenfuse as bibliographer. Dr. Papenfuse has done a remarkable job in bringing rigor and increased coverage to the bibliographical operations of the *AHR*; he has staffed several AHA committees with notable imagination; and it was his most important contribution to devise a means whereby the computerization of the *AHR* bibliographies could be used to revive, in an altered form, the annual publication of *Writings on American History*, abandoned in its old format for lack of funds. The value of the new project was recognized by a grant from the National Endowment for the Humanities to support its launching, and we expect that by late 1974 the new series will be established—to appear regularly a year after the year of publication of the material listed, a notable improvement on the gap of more than ten years for the old series. We all wish Dr. Papenfuse well in his new career at the Hall of Records in Annapolis, representing as he does the fruitful linkage of the archival and historical professions; and we are glad to welcome Dr. James Dougherty as his successor. Dr. Dougherty, formerly with the department of history, University of Maryland, is admirably suited to carry

on the work begun so impressively by Dr. Papenfuse, not only in the *Writings* project and the continuing work of the bibliographical department but in the improvement of the reviewer file, whose antiquated condition and structure have been yet another cause of what must appear superficially as delinquency or lack of sensitivity on the part of the editor.

Articles in the *AHR* during 1973 have gone from strength to strength; that they continue to evoke wide interest argues convincingly for our success in implementing the policy laid down by the Board of Editors in 1970 with respect to articles. It is also a pleasure to report that income from advertising and subscriptions has held up very well in a time of academic and publishing recession. While the various reorganizations of the past year have been carried out with only minor adjustments in the salary budget, we must recognize the severe threat posed to the *AHR* and to all scholarly publications by inflation. While our record with respect to printing costs has remained remarkably stable over the past four years, the future is less encouraging. Our printer's recognized efficiency and our own quest for economies and technological improvement will keep most manufacturing costs within reason, but neither the printer nor the editor can do anything about the crisis in the paper industry, marked as it is by severe shortages, altered grading, and skyrocketing prices. An increase in subscription and advertising rates is essential, and the general impact of inflation will in time affect the dues of AHA members. But we shall do our best to maintain the present proportion of dues that go to members' subscriptions to the *AHR*, a journal that continues, we believe, to be a remarkable bargain.

R. K. WEBB, *Editor*

REPORT OF THE TREASURER FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1973

At the close of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1973, the total assets of the American Historical Association amounted to \$1,314,096 (1972: \$1,202,681) a gain of \$111,415 over the preceding year. This amount is made up of three major funds:

- a) *General Fund*—cash, temporary, and permanent investments, the use of which for the purposes of the association is controlled by a resolution of the Council in 1960, as amended in 1973, \$460,976
- b) *Special Funds and Grants*—permanent and temporary investments restricted as to the use of income, and grants, \$682,791
- c) *Plant Fund*—property and equipment, less depreciation, \$170,329

In the figures given above the book values of all permanent investments have been used. For details, attention should be given to the auditor's report that follows. All permanent investments are in the custody of the Fiduciary Trust Company of New York under the direction of the association's Board of Trustees. The Fiduciary Trust Company's report is filed at the association's headquarters and available for inspection by interested members.

The budget for 1972-73, as anticipated, showed an excess of operating expense over operating revenue, amounting to \$39,804. The one case in which revenue exceeded our budgetary anticipations is significant. Our income from dues exceeded our estimate by \$1,227. In spite of the excess of operating expenses over operating revenue giving a deficit of \$78,177 on operations, it will be noted that nonoperating revenue amounting to \$169,110 brings about a balance as of the end of the fiscal year of \$90,333. This is explained in large part by the action taken by the Council authorizing the transfer of General Fund participation in permanent investments held in the Fiduciary Trust Company, Regular Accounts to the Special Funds and Grants in order to ease the tight cash position of the General Fund. Pursuant to this action, additional investments by various Special Funds and Grants approximating \$155,000 were made as of June 30, 1973, resulting in an increase in participation of these funds of 18% of the total regular investment account. The cost of this portion of participation in the General Fund approximated \$138,000, resulting in a gain to the General Fund through profit on the sales of approximately \$17,000.

In view of the far-reaching proposals of the Review Board, now under consideration for their early implementation, the time would seem to be inopportune for any recommendations. One brief observation would seem to be justified. The association within recent years has shown an

inability to hold its expenditure in line with its revenue. By a carefully considered and thoroughly discussed action of the Council, the association's debt to the Special Fund incurred through deficits in operation has been absorbed by the use of a portion of the General Fund and provision made to ease the cash situation. This has been an expensive operation which the association cannot afford to repeat. Whatever changes may be made in the association's organization and activities, they must be made within the restrictions imposed by the association's financial capacity.

In this, his final report, the retiring treasurer would like to express his sincere thanks to those who have helped him serve the association.

August 13, 1973

ELMER LOUIS KAYSER, *Treasurer*

MAIN LAFRENTZ & CO.
Certified Public Accountants

OFFICES OR ASSOCIATED FIRMS
U.S.A., CANADA, MEXICO, SOUTH AMERICA
GREAT BRITAIN, EUROPE, MIDDLE EAST
AUSTRALIA, AFRICA

THE PRUDENTIAL BUILDING
1334 G STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202—783-3820

The Executive Council
American Historical
Association

We have examined the balance sheet of the American Historical Association as of June 30, 1973, and the related statements of revenue and expenses and fund balances for the year then ended. Our examination was made in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards, and accordingly included such tests of the accounting records and such other auditing procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

It has been the practice of the American Historical Association to maintain its records on a general basis of cash receipts and disbursements, except for the recognition of depreciation on the Plant Fund's depreciable assets.

In our opinion, the accompanying statements present fairly the assets and liabilities of the American Historical Association at June 30, 1973 (arising from cash transactions, except as noted in the preceding paragraph), and the related revenue collected, expenditures made, and fund balance changes during the year then ended, on a basis consistent with that of the preceding period.

Main Lafrentz & Co.

Washington, D. C.
August 10, 1973

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION BALANCE SHEET (ON A CASH
BASIS) JUNE 30, 1973 AND 1972
ASSETS

	1973	1972
General Fund		
Cash	\$ 77,516	\$ 300
Deposits	925	925
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value \$430,476 and \$626,821)	382,535	411,632
Total General Fund	460,976	412,857
Special Funds and Grants		
Cash	119,365	223,532
Due from General Fund		37,499
Temporary investments, at cost (market value \$59,888 and \$62,119)	59,880	59,880
Permanent investments, regular account, at cost (market value \$433,801 and \$278,362)	402,816	182,800
Permanent investments, Matteson account, at cost (market value \$133,769 and \$123,026)	100,730	101,131
Total Special Funds and Grants	682,791	604,842
Plant Fund		
Property, plant and equipment, at cost	243,481	251,565
Accumulated depreciation	73,152	66,583
Total Plant Fund	170,329	184,982
	<u>\$1,314,096</u>	<u>\$1,202,681</u>

LIABILITIES

	1973	1972
General Fund		
Unremitted payroll taxes and other withholdings	\$ 1,058	\$ 1,061
Due to Special Funds and Grants		37,499
	1,058	38,560
Fund balance	459,918	374,297
Total General Fund	460,976	412,857
Special Funds and Grants		
Fund balances	682,791	604,842
Total Special Funds and Grants	682,791	604,842
Plant Fund		
Fund balance	170,329	184,982
Total Plant Fund	170,329	184,982
	<u>\$1,314,096</u>	<u>\$1,202,681</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part
of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND (ON
A CASH BASIS) YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 1973 AND 1972

	1973	1972
Operating revenue		
Dues	\$286,227	\$286,359
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	137,380	143,565
Advertising	128,896	124,150
Sales	50,138	35,456
Royalties and reprint fees	8,556	8,626
Registration fees	17,615	22,367
Rentals	42,625	49,935
Administrative fees	7	8,724
Other	1,948	7,416
	<u>673,392</u>	<u>686,598</u>
Operating expenses		
Salaries	292,662	272,199
Employee benefits	41,530	35,165
House operating expenses	9,380	9,007
Office supplies and expenses	37,415	36,480
Equipment rentals and maintenance	22,640	5,333
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	1,273	9,149
Publication printing and distribution	241,920	252,619
Travel and related meeting expenses	81,735	99,293
General insurance	1,248	1,238
Audit and legal fees	18,150	16,143
Association dues	2,419	2,255
Other	1,197	1,537
	<u>751,569</u>	<u>740,418</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>78,177</u>	<u>53,820</u>
Non-operating revenue		
Investment income (net of management fees)	30,506	27,869
Contributions	207	10,311
	<u>30,713</u>	<u>38,180</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before special item	47,464	15,640
Gain on sale of securities	138,397	11,490
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 90,933</u>	<u>\$(4,150)</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part
of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF REVENUE AND EXPENSES—GENERAL FUND
COMPARED WITH BUDGET (ON A CASH BASIS)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1973

	Actual	Budget	Over or (Under) Budget
Operating revenue			
Dues	\$286,227	\$285,000	\$ 1,227
Subscriptions to American Historical Review	137,380	142,000	(4,620)
Advertising	128,896	130,000	(1,104)
Sales	50,138	56,000	(5,862)
Royalties and reprint fees	8,556	11,000	(2,444)
Registration fees	17,615	25,500	(7,885)
Rentals	42,625	47,900	(5,275)
Administrative fees	7	7	7
Other	1,948	6,500	(4,552)
	<u>673,392</u>	<u>703,900</u>	<u>(30,508)</u>
Operating expenses			
Salaries	292,662	287,100	5,562
Employee benefits	41,530	37,800	3,730
House operating expenses	9,380	11,830	(2,450)
Office supplies and expenses	37,415	43,500	(6,085)
Equipment rentals and maintenance	22,640	17,800	4,840
Purchases of Plant Fund assets	1,273	1,273	1,273
Publication printing and distribution	241,920	237,118	4,802
Travel and related meeting expenses	81,735	86,000	(4,265)
General insurance	1,248	1,248	1,248
Audit and legal fees	18,150	15,900	2,250
Association dues	2,419	3,225	(806)
Other	1,197	2,000	(803)
	<u>751,569</u>	<u>742,273</u>	<u>9,296</u>
Excess of operating expenses over operating revenue	<u>78,177</u>	<u>38,373</u>	<u>39,804</u>
Non-operating revenue			
Investment income (net of management fees)	30,506	29,500	1,006
Contributions	207	207	207
	<u>30,713</u>	<u>29,500</u>	<u>1,213</u>
Excess of expenses over revenue before special item	47,464	8,873	38,591
Gain on sale of securities	138,397		138,397
Excess of revenue over expenses (expenses over revenue)	<u>\$ 90,933</u>	<u>\$(8,873)</u>	<u>\$99,806</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part
of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN INDIVIDUAL SPECIAL FUNDS AND
GRANTS (ON A CASH BASIS) YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1973

Fund, Grant or Contract	Balances, July 1, 1972	Contributions Grants and Contracts	Income	Transfers	Expenditures	Balances, June 30, 1973
Herbert Baxter Adams Prize Fund	\$ 6,267	\$	\$ 250	\$	\$ 300	\$ 6,217
American Council of Learned Societies Grant for the International Congress of Historical Sciences	54,040		3,370		1,855	55,555
Asia Foundation Grant for Travel Expenses and Membership Dues of Asian Historians		2,500				
George Louis Beer Prize Fund	10,471		3,120	253	1,962	538
Albert J. Beveridge Memorial Fund	160,881		44,077	3,160	300	13,544
Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs	961 [#]		65		6,442	201,676
Albert Corey Prize Fund	12,782		984	80		896 [#]
John H. Dunning Prize Fund	9,463		780	63		13,846
Endowment Fund	78,513	1,950	10,073	482	300	10,006
John K. Fairbank Prize Fund	8,645		2,902	(44)		91,018
Feature Films Project—AHA	13,462 [#]				1,366	11,503
Ford Foundation Grants						14,828 [#]
American—East Asian Relations Program	23,303	23,670			33,478	13,495
Bibliographies of British History	744	6,000			7	6,737
Clarence H. Haring Prize Fund	3,355		948	77		4,380
J. Franklin Jameson Fund	8,255		1,642	133		10,030
Joint Committee for the Defense of the Rights of Historians under the First Amendment	1,909					1,909
Kettering Foundation Grant for the 1972 Soviet/American Colloquium on History		10,000			10,000	—0—
Littleton-Griswold Fund	61,910		13,737	1,054		76,701
Howard R. Marraro Prize Fund		10,000				10,000
David M. Matteson Fund	169,651		9,623		15,163	164,111
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities Grants		1,032				
Commemorative of the American Revolution Bicentennial	1,957				1,854	822 [#]
Comparative Historical Statistics	752				1,728	229
Publication of the American Colonial Society Court Records	3,324					752
Reserve for Extraneous Repairs and Renovations	1,118		223	18		3,324
Robert L. Schuyler Prize Fund		1,000				1,359
Watumull Foundation Prize Fund					1,000	—0—
Andrew D. White Fund	1,925		446	36		2,407
	<u>\$604,842</u>	<u>\$56,152</u>	<u>\$92,240</u>	<u>\$5,312 (1)</u>	<u>\$75,755</u>	<u>\$682,791</u>

[#] Deficit balance

(1) Redistribution of net gains from permanent investments to June 30, 1972 in compliance with Council action.
The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES (ON A CASH BASIS)
YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1973

	General Fund	Special Funds and Grants	Plant Fund
Balances, July 1, 1972	\$374,297	\$604,842	\$184,982
Additions			
Excess of revenue over expenses	90,933		
Contributions, grants and contracts		56,152	
Income		92,240	
Transfer of proportionate share of prior years' net gains on permanent investments (from General Fund)		5,312	
Purchase of furniture and equipment—net (from General Fund operations)			1,273
	<u>465,230</u>	<u>758,546</u>	<u>186,255</u>
Deductions			
Expenditures		75,755	
Depreciation			
Buildings			4,817
Furniture and equipment			3,951
Transfer of prior years' net gains on permanent investment (to Special Funds and Grants)	5,312		
Net book value of furniture and equipment disposed of			7,158
	<u>5,312</u>	<u>75,755</u>	<u>15,926</u>
Balances, June 30, 1973	<u>\$459,918</u>	<u>\$682,791</u>	<u>\$170,329</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part
of these financial statements.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Fund accounting—The Association records its transactions in three separate, self-balancing funds. Each fund reflects only those transactions applicable to its designated functional area.

General Fund—Reflects transactions related to the general operations of the Association.

Special Funds and Grants—Reflects transactions under various prize funds and special projects that are funded by contributions and grants (restricted as to use by the donor) as well as by revenue generated by fund activities and investments.

Plant Fund—Reflects transactions relating to the property, plant and equipment owned by the Association, as purchased through transfers from the General Fund and charged to operations by that Fund in the year of acquisition.

Marketable securities—Marketable securities, consisting of permanent and temporary investments, are carried at cost, less amortization of bond premium.

Property, plant and equipment—Property, plant and equipment are carried at cost, with depreciation being computed on the straight-line method. When assets are disposed of, the cost and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any remaining net book value is deducted from the Plant Fund balance.

Income taxes—The Association is exempt from Federal income tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

RETIREMENT PLAN

Eligible employees are covered by a contributory retirement plan which is funded through the purchase of individual annuity contracts from the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The Association follows the practice of recording as its expense the total premiums paid on such contracts in each fiscal year. The total charges against revenue on account of retirement insurance premiums for the years ended June 30, 1973 and 1972, amounted to \$14,420 and \$13,876, respectively. Credits for cancellation of annuity contracts upon termination of employment may, with the consent of the Association, be paid to the individual if the annuity has not been in force for more than five years, and if the individual is not moving to another institution having the same plan. Ownership of the annuity contracts vests in the individual after it has been in force for five years. To date, the Association has received no refunds as a result of employment terminations.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

As a result of the overhead studies for the fiscal years ended June 30, 1969, 1970 and 1971, the Department of Health, Education and Welfare has agreed to an increase in the rate of indirect expenses to be charged by the Association on contracts awarded by the Office of Education (HEW). The agreement covers virtually all projects of the Consortium of Professional Associations for Study of Special Teacher Improvement Programs for the three-year period ended June 30, 1971. The amount of administrative fees receivable at June 30, 1973, approximated \$37,000. On the cash basis, such amount is not reflected in the accompanying financial statements.

UNRECORDED LIABILITIES

At June 30, 1973, the Association had material unrecorded liabilities of approximately \$38,000, representing the cost of publishing the June, 1973, issue of the American Historical Review and legal fees applicable to the fiscal year then ended. On the cash basis, such amounts will be recorded in the period in which disbursement is actually made.

THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

Founded in 1884 Chartered by Congress in 1889

Office: 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003

MEMBERSHIP: Persons interested in historical studies, whether professionally or otherwise, are invited to membership. Present membership ca. 18,500. Members elect the officers by ballot.

MEETINGS: The Association holds an Annual Meeting with a three-day program, December 28–30 of each year, at which time many professional historical groups meet jointly with it. Except for 1973 when it meets with the AHA, the Pacific Coast Branch holds separate meetings in August on the Pacific Coast and publishes the *Pacific Historical Review*.

PUBLICATIONS AND SERVICES: The *American Historical Review*, published five times a year in October, December, February, April, and June, is the major professional historical journal in America. It is sent to all members and available by subscription to others. In addition, the Association publishes its *Annual Report*, pamphlets designed to aid teachers of history, bibliographical as well as other volumes, and the *AHA Newsletter*. To promote history and assist historians, the Association offers many other services.

PRIZES: The *Herbert B. Adams Prize* of \$300 awarded annually for a work in the field of European history. The *Troyer Steel Anderson Prize* awarded every ten years to the person whom the Council of the Association considers to have made the most outstanding contribution to the advancement of the purposes of the Association during the preceding ten years (next award, 1980). The *George Louis Beer Prize* of \$300 awarded annually for a work on any phase of European international history since 1895. The *Albert J. Beveridge Award* of \$5,000 awarded annually for the best book on the history of the United States, Canada, or Latin America. The *Albert B. Corey Prize*, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of \$1,000 awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relation or the history of both countries (next award, 1974). The *John H. Dunning Prize* of \$300 awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history. The *John K. Fairbank Prize in East Asian History* of \$500 awarded in the odd-numbered years for an outstanding book in the history of China proper, Vietnam, Chinese Central Asia, Mongolia, Manchuria, Korea, or Japan, since the year 1800. The *Clarence H. Haring Prize* of \$500 to be awarded every five years to that Latin American who has published the most outstanding book in Latin American history during the preceding five years (next award, 1976). The *Howard R. Marraro Prize* of \$500 awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations. The *Robert Livingston Schuyler Prize* of \$500 awarded every five years for the best work in modern British and Commonwealth history (next award, 1976). The *Watumull Prize* of \$1,000 awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

DUES: Annual regular dues are \$20.00, student (faculty signature required), emeritus, and spouse \$10.00, full professor and nonacademic \$25.00, and life \$400. All members receive the *American Historical Review*, the *AHA Newsletter*, and the program of the Annual Meeting, except for spouses of members who receive all membership mailings except the *Review*.

CORRESPONDENCE: Inquiries should be addressed to the Executive Secretary at 400 A Street S.E., Washington, D. C. 20003.

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

THURSDAY, DECEMBER 27

9:30 a.m.-5:30 p.m.

SAN FRANCISCO HILTON, TOYON SUITE

MEETING OF THE COUNCIL

As is customary in professional meetings, the papers given here are intended solely for the hearing of those present and should not be tape-recorded or otherwise reproduced without the consent of the author. Recording or reproducing a paper without consent may encounter legal difficulties.

SCHEDULE OF SESSIONS

Thursday, December 27

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4. 8:00 p.m. Special Session: Identity and Self-Perception in Nineteenth-Century San Francisco

Friday, December 28

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	Luncheons	2:30 p.m.	Other
Hilton, Continental Parlor 1	A Collaborative Approach to Multi-National History: S. E. Asia Model (1)		Ideas & Society in Late 17th Century England (22)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 2	French Provincial Politics under the 2nd Empire & the 3rd Republic (2)		University Reform, Politics, & Society in Germany (23)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 3	The Historian & the Arts (3)		Comparative Political & Social History of Modern Spain & Italy (24)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 7	Pre-Revolutionary Catholicism in Central & Western Europe (ACHA) (4)		The Rhetoric of Consent and Dissent in English Church History (ASCH) (25)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 8	Socialism & Feminism (5)		New Themes in the History of African Slavery: Slavery & Incorporation in Pre-Colonial Africa (26)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 9	Voting Behavior in the Early United States (6)		Nationalities Policy in Imperial Russia, 1881-1917 (27)	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4	The Tito-Stalin Break: 25 Years of National Communism (7)	CAH	Roundtable on Approaches to Imperialism in Latin America (28)	

(continued on next page)

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5	Teaching History in Community Colleges & in Universities (8)	CSEEH	Copernicus: The 500th Anniversary (PAHA) (29)	9:00 p.m. General Meeting of the AHA
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6	Technology & Industrial Development: An Assessment of David S. Landes's <i>The Unbound Prometheus</i> (SHOT) (9)	PAHA	Critiques of Cold War Intervention (CPRH) (30)	
Hilton, California Room	American Naval Diplomacy, 1838–1917 (SHAFR) (10)		Ways of Looking at Youth Movements of the 20th Century (31)	
Hilton, Diablo Room	The German City, 1900–33: Myth & Reality (11)		The Cultural Uses of Science & Technology (32)	
Hilton, Lassen Room	Poverty, Philanthropy, & Medical Care in the Medieval West, Byzantium, & Islam (SWHG) (12)		The Decline of the Mughal Empire (33)	
Hilton, Tamalpais Room	Diaspora: Five Windows on the African World (13)		Comparative Analyses of Unlicensed Violence: Private Government and State-Formation in Europe (34)	
Hilton, Whitney Room	Prague in European History: 1848 & 1948 (14)		The Turner Thesis & Western Canada (CHA) (35)	
Hilton, Toyon Suite	Materials & Opportunities for Quantitative Work in Latin American History: Problems & Priorities (15)		Marriage & Family Law in Medieval England (36)	
Hilton, Walnut Suite	The Family in the Classical World & Early Medieval Society (16)		Japan: The Fall of the Tokugawa (37)	
St. Francis, California Room East	Reconstruction & Redemption (17)		The New Economic History (38)	6:30 p.m. AHA Film Program (p.35)
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A	Advice & Consent on Foreign Policy (ASICHPRI) (18)		John Dewey: Three Decades of Thought & Action (39)	

(continued on next page)

St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B	H. A. R. Gibb, G. E. von Grunebaum & Islamic Studies (19)		Roman Catholic & Protestant Churches & The Question of Social Justice for Non-White Minorities in post-Civil War America (CGSAH) (40)	
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C	Sources for American Indian Historiography (20)		Collective Response to Industrialization (SGELWCH) (41)	
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D	American History as Seen From Japan (21)		The Italian Renaissance & Greek Learning (42)	
St. Francis, Colonial Room		ASCH		
St. Francis, Georgian Room		MEHS		
St. Francis, California Room West		SHAFR		
Fairmont, Pavilion Room		CLAH		
Fairmont, Gold Room		PCB		
Fairmont, Terrace Room		PAT		

Saturday, December 29

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	Luncheons	1:00 p.m.	Other
Hilton, Continental Parlor 1	The Renaissance & Reformation in Eastern Europe (CSEEH) (43)		Old Bolshevism: Its Diversities (64)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 2	The Role of Social Science Theory in Recent Central European Historiography (44)		Philosophical Historiography & the Methodology of Historical Knowledge (65)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 3	Mediterranean Cities: Political & Commercial (45)		Merchants & Revolution in 20th Century China (66)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 7	Servile Agricultural Labor (AHS) (46)		Ethnic Conflict in a Pre-Modern Society: The Case of Early New York (67)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 8	White over Red: Perspectives on White-Indian Relations (47)		Family Structure in Latin America & the Caribbean (68)	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 9	Innovative Methods & Approaches to the Introductory History Program (48)		Informal Empire: Case Studies in the Techniques of Control (69)	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4	Family Process in Modern History (49)		Urban Social Structure in 19th Century Europe & America (70)	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5	The City as Machine: The Camera Eyes the Daily Round (50)		Historiography of the American West (71)	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6	The Prospects of Revisionism (51)		The aged in History: Cross-National Perspectives on de Beauvoir's <i>The Coming of Age</i> (72)	3:30 p.m. Business Meeting of the AHA

(continued on next page)

Hilton, California Room	The Progressive Era & The Origins of Administrative Liberation (52)		Crime & Society in Early Modern Europe (73)	
Hilton, Lassen Room	Crisis & Promise in the Byzantine Empire c. 700-850 (53)		The Central Administration of African States (74)	
Hilton, Tamalpais Room	Islamic Bureaucracy & Reform in Comparative Perspective (54)		Three Critical Transitions in French Thought on the Education of Women (75)	
Hilton, Whitney Room	The Reformation in Print: Some Suggestions on the Nature of Change in the 16th Century (ASRR) (55)		The Will of the People: Explorations in Determination of the Nature & Influence of Public Opinion in the Later Middle Ages (76)	
Hilton, Toyon Suite	Puritans & Politics in the Early Stuart Period (56)		The Methodology of Psychohistory (GUPH) (77)	
Hilton, Walnut Suite	Technology & Social Change in the USSR (57)		New Nationalism in Eastern Europe (78)	
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A	New Themes in the History of African Religions (58)		Marxism & Ancient History (79)	
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B	Thirty Years After: The Cairo Conference & China (ACHSWW) (59)		The Critics of History in the Classroom (CHC) (80)	
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C	Landed Elites in 19th & Early 20th Century England, Ireland, & Russia (CBS) (60)		The Social Functions of Science in 20th Century America (81)	
St. Francis, Borgia Room	Manumission in the Americas: The Case of Brazil (CLAH) (61)		Civil Rights: New Deal & After (82)	
St. Francis, Olympic Room	Literacy Transition in European Societies (62)		What Price Unity? The Defense Unification Battle, 1947-50 (AMI) (83)	
St. Francis, Colonial Room	The Use of Film & The Study of Women's History (63)		Chemistry & the Concept of Science in the 18th Century (HSS) (84)	

Sunday, December 30

(Numbers are session numbers)

Room	9:30 a.m.	Luncheons	
Hilton, Continental Parlor 1	Treatment of the Poor in the France of the Old Regime: Institutions & Ideas (85)		
Hilton, Continental Parlor 2	German Jews: From Assimilation to Auschwitz (86)		
Hilton, Continental Parlor 3	Modernization in 19th Century Russia & European Power Politics (87)		
Hilton, Continental Parlor 7	Eisenhower & Business (88)		
Hilton, Continental Parlor 8	The Phenomenon of Peronism (89)		
Hilton, Continental Parlor 9	China & the Powers: The Diplomacy of the 21 Demands & Its Aftermath (90)		
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4	Roosevelt, Churchill, Stalin: The Personal Equation (91)	SAA/SCA	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5	Absolute Monarchy (92)	ACHA	
Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6	Two Classroom Documentaries by Historians (93)		
Hilton, Cypress Room	Teaching Women's History: Problems & Possibilities (CCWHP) (94)		

(continued on next page)

Hilton, Lassen Room	Village Life & Rural Household: Baltic & Adriatic (95)			
Hilton, Tamalpais Room	Critical Social Thought in 20th Century Hungary (AASHH) (96)			
Hilton, Whitney Room	New Themes in African Intellectual History (97)			
Hilton, Toyon Suite	Anarchy: England, 1135-54 (98)			
Hilton, Walnut Suite	Social Control in Venice in the Early Renaissance (99)			
St. Francis, California Room East	Revolution in Reverse: Social Constraints in Fascist Italy (SIHS) (100)			
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B	Continental Protestant Influences in the Early English Reformation (101)			
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C	Chicanos in the City (102)			
St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D	Rural Society in Late Medieval Iberia (SSPHS) (103)			

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS

Groups meeting jointly with the AHA

(See the Schedule of Sessions and General Information section for group functions)

AASHH	American Association for the Study of Hungarian History
ACHA	American Catholic Historical Association
ACHSWW	American Committee on the History of the Second World War
AHS	Agricultural History Society
AMI	American Military Institute
ASCH	American Society of Church History
ASICHPRI	American Section of the International Commission for the History of Representative and Parliamentary Institutions
ASRR	American Society for Reformation Research
CAH	Conference on Asian History
CBS	Conference on British Studies
CCWHP	Coordinating Committee on Women in the Historical Profession
CGCEH	Conference Group for Central European History
CGSAH	Conference Group for Social and Administrative History
CHA	Canadian Historical Association
CHC	Committee on History in the Classroom
CLAH	Conference on Latin American History
CPRH	Conference on Peace Research in History
CSEEH	Conference on Slavic and East European History
GUPH	Group for the Use of Psychology in History
HSS	History of Science Society
MEHS	Modern European History Section
PAHA	Polish American Historical Association
PAT	Phi Alpha Theta
PCB	Pacific Coast Branch
SAA	Society of American Archivists
SCA	Society of California Archivists
SGELWCH	Study Group on European Labor and Working Class History
SHAFR	Society for Historians of American Foreign Relations
SHOT	Society for the History of Technology
SIHS	Society for Italian Historical Studies
SSPHS	Society of Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies
SWHG	Social Welfare History Group

Thursday, December 27: 8:00–10:00 p.m.

SPECIAL SESSION

Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

IDENTITY AND SELF-PERCEPTION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY SAN FRANCISCO

CHAIRMAN: Joseph L. Alioto, Mayor of San Francisco

White Collar Mobility on the Urban Frontier: San Francisco's Pioneer Merchants

Peter Decker, Columbia University

San Francisco's Workingmen Respond to Industrial Society

Neil L. Shumsky, Virginia Polytechnic Institute

COMMENT: Moses Rischin, California State University, San Francisco

David Selvin, Editor, *Northern California Labor*

In connection with this session an exhibit of the Workingmen's Party in California, sponsored by the California Historical Society, will be held throughout the meeting on the ballroom floor of the Hilton Hotel.

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION FILM PROGRAM

In connection with the session on *The City as Machine: The Camera Eyes the Daily Round* (session 50), and in order to emphasize the documentary value of film, the AHA has scheduled the following session and films to be shown free of charge to members attending the annual meeting.

Friday, December 28

FILM WITHOUT STALINISM IN CZECHOSLOVAKIA

- 6:30 p.m. Introduction: A. J. Liehm, Richmond College,
City University of New York
Drahomira Liehm, Guggenheim Fellow in
Eastern European Film (1965-70)
- 7:00 p.m. *The Joke* (1968): Critical reappraisal of the twenty years of
Stalinism in Czechoslovakia (directed by Jaromila Jires, born
1935)
- 9:30 p.m. *End of a Priest* (1968): Clash of two ideologies (directed by
Edward Schorm, born 1932)

This session and the showing of the films will be held in California Rooms East and West at the St. Francis Hotel. The films *The Joke* and *End of a Priest* were donated by Evergreen Films, Grove Press, New York, N. Y.

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

1. Hilton, Continental Parlor 1

A COLLABORATIVE APPROACH TO MULTI-NATIONAL HISTORY: THE SOUTHEAST ASIA MODEL

CHAIRMAN: David Joel Steinberg, Brandeis University

The Evolution of the Model

David Joel Steinberg

The Model as Applied to Latin America

Thomas E. Skidmore, University of Wisconsin, Madison

The Model as Applied to Africa

John A. Rowe, Northwestern University

COMMENT: David K. Wyatt, Cornell University

2. Hilton, Continental Parlor 2

FRENCH PROVINCIAL POLITICS UNDER THE SECOND EMPIRE AND THE THIRD REPUBLIC

CHAIRMAN: Joel Colton, Duke University

Peasant Politics in an Era of Modernization, 1848–70

John A. Rothney, Ohio State University

Peasant Politics in the Popular Front Era

Nathanael Greene, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Suzanne Berger, Massachusetts Institute of Technology

George W. Fasel, University of Missouri, Columbia

3. Hilton, Continental Parlor 3

THE HISTORIAN AND THE ARTS

CHAIRMAN: Theodore K. Rabb, Princeton University

Architecture as Artifact

Kingsbury Marzolf, University of Michigan

Illusions of History: Painting and Photography as Images of the Nineteenth Century

Joseph A. Baird, University of California, Davis

The Changing Image of Beethoven, 1770–1973: From Musician to Demi-God

Alessandra Comini, Columbia University

COMMENT: Harold C. Kirker, University of California, Santa Barbara

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

4. Hilton, Continental Parlor 7

**PRE-REVOLUTIONARY CATHOLICISM IN CENTRAL
AND WESTERN EUROPE**

Joint Session with the American Catholic Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Louis S. Greenbaum, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Church of the Old Regime: The Habsburg Monarchy

W. B. Slottman, University of California, Berkeley

The Divided Church of the Old Regime: The Bourbon Monarchy

Ruth F. Necheles, Long Island University, Brooklyn

COMMENT: Paul P. Bernard, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

Louis J. Lekai, S.O.C.I.S.T., University of Dallas

5. Hilton, Continental Parlor 8

SOCIALISM AND FEMINISM

CHAIRWOMAN: Joyce Kallgren, University of California, Davis

Flora Tristan and the Origins of "Integral Feminism"

S. Joan Moon, California State University, Sacramento

The Feminism of German Socialist Women, 1890–1918

Jean Quataert, Marymount College, Loyola University
of Los Angeles

*Anna Kuliscioff: Between Socialism and Feminism in the Italian
Socialist Movement*

Claire LaVigna, University of Toronto

COMMENT: Rose Glickman, Mills College

Albert S. Lindemann, University of California, Santa Barbara

6. Hilton, Continental Parlor 9

VOTING BEHAVIOR IN THE EARLY UNITED STATES

CHAIRMAN: Alfred F. Young, Northern Illinois University

Rhode Island Voters in an Era of Partisan Realignment, 1760–1800

Edward M. Cook, Jr., University of Chicago

*Participation and Partisanship in the First American Party
System: The Case of Maryland*

David Bohmer, University of Michigan

COMMENT: Melvyn Hammerburg, University of Pennsylvania

Whitman H. Ridgway, University of Maryland

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

7. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

THE TITO-STALIN BREAK: TWENTY-FIVE YEARS OF NATIONAL COMMUNISM

CHAIRMAN: Alexander V. Riasanovsky, University of Pennsylvania

Yugoslavia and the Concept and Practice of Separate Roads to Socialism John C. Campbell, Council on Foreign Relations

Yugoslavia and the World Communist Movement in Soviet Perspective from Stalin to Brezhnev

Vernon V. Aspaturian, Pennsylvania State University

China and National Communism

James P. Harrison, Jr., Hunter College,
City University of New York

National and International Communism in Eastern Europe

H. Gordon Skilling, University of Toronto

COMMENT: The Audience

8. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

TEACHING HISTORY IN COMMUNITY COLLEGES AND TEACHING HISTORY IN UNIVERSITIES

CHAIRMAN: Thomas C. Cochran, Eleutherian Mills–Hagley Foundation

PANEL: Edgar H. Andrews, College of San Mateo
Eugene L. Asher, California State University, Long Beach
Nolen M. Ellison, President, Seattle Central
Community College
Glenn M. Linden, Southern Methodist University
Michael P. McCarthy, State University of New York
at Stony Brook
Seth R. Warner, Santa Monica College

9. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

TECHNOLOGY AND INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT: AN ASSESSMENT OF DAVID S. LANDES'S "THE UNBOUND PROMETHEUS"

Joint Session with the Society for the History of Technology

CHAIRMAN: Rondo Cameron, Emory University

PANEL: Eugene S. Ferguson, Eleutherian Mills–Hagley Foundation
and University of Delaware
Robert P. Multhauf, Smithsonian Institution
Paul Uselding, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign

COMMENT: David S. Landes, Harvard University

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

10. Hilton, California Room

AMERICAN NAVAL DIPLOMACY, 1838–1917

**Joint Session with the Society for Historians of American
Foreign Relations**

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth J. Hagan, United States Naval Academy

*The Navy Before Darwinism: Science, Exploration, and
Diplomacy, 1838–54*

Geoffrey S. Smith, Queen's University

The Naval War College and "America's Outward Thrust," 1883–98

Ronald Spector, Center of Military History,
Department of the Army

*Defending the "New Empire": Naval Strategy and American
Diplomacy in the Caribbean, 1900–17*

Richard W. Turk, Allegheny College

COMMENT: David F. Trask, State University of New York at Stony Brook

11. Hilton, Diablo Room

THE GERMAN CITY, 1900–33: MYTH AND REALITY

CHAIRMAN: Robert C. Williams, Washington University

Urban Planning and Development in Germany, 1900–14

Andrew Lees, Amherst College

City Planning in Frankfurt, 1925–30: A Case Study

Barbara Miller Lane, Bryn Mawr College

City vs. Country: Anti-Urbanism in the Weimar Republic

Harold L. Poor, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

COMMENT: George R. Collins, Columbia University

William H. Hubbard, Loyola College, Montreal

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

12. Hilton, Lassen Room

**POVERTY, PHILANTHROPY, AND MEDICAL CARE IN THE
MEDIEVAL WEST, BYZANTIUM, AND ISLAM**

Joint Session with the Social Welfare History Group

CHAIRMAN: Ralph E. Pumphrey, Washington University

*Episcopal Supervision of Hospitals in Western Europe in the
Thirteenth Century*

Joseph H. Lynch, Ohio State University

Poverty and Philanthropy in the Later Byzantine Empire, 1204–1453
Demetrios J. Constantelos, Stockton State College

Social Services in Medieval Islam

Norman Stillman, State University of New York
at Binghamton

COMMENT: Howell Gwinn, Lamar University
Angeliki E. Laiou, Brandeis University

13. Hilton, Tamalpais Room

DIASPORA: FIVE WINDOWS ON THE AFRICAN WORLD

CHAIRMAN: John Ralph Willis, Princeton University

PANEL: Kenneth Maxwell, Institute for Advanced Study
Eleanor Ramsey, University of California, Berkeley
C. Duncan Rice, Yale University

14. Hilton, Whitney Room

PRAGUE IN EUROPEAN HISTORY: 1848 AND 1948

CHAIRMAN: Dimitrije Djordjević, University of California, Santa Barbara

The German Response to the Prague Slav Congress of 1848
Lawrence D. Orton, Oakland University

The Prague Coup of 1948

Radomir Luza, Tulane University
Victor S. Mamatey, University of Georgia

COMMENT: Anthony DeLuca, California State University, Humboldt
Kenneth W. Rock, Colorado State University
Paul Zinner, University of California, Davis

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

15. Hilton, Toyon Suite

**MATERIALS AND OPPORTUNITIES FOR QUANTITATIVE
WORK IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: PROBLEMS AND
PRIORITIES**

CHAIRMAN: Thomas F. McGann, University of Texas, Austin

The Colonial Period

John J. TePaske, Duke University

The National Period

William P. McGreevey, Smithsonian Institution

COMMENT: Bradley Benedict, University of Southern California

Charles Berry, Wright State University

Paul E. Hoffman, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge

James W. Wilkie, University of California, Los Angeles

16. Hilton, Walnut Suite

**THE FAMILY IN THE CLASSICAL WORLD AND EARLY
MEDIEVAL SOCIETY**

CHAIRMAN: William G. Sinnigen, Hunter College,
City University of New York

*The Importance of Family as a Determiner of Sexual Mores:
Greece in the Classical Period*

Terry E. Wick, University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point

*The Social Legitimacy of Various Sexual Relationships during
the Late Roman Republic*

Marjorie Lightman, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

*Family Structure and Christian Morality: A Transformation of
Greco-Roman Values*

William Zeisel, Dumbarton Oaks

COMMENT: Kenneth G. Holum, University of Maryland

Stylianios Spyridakis, University of California, Davis

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

17. St. Francis, California Room East

RECONSTRUCTION AND REDEMPTION

CHAIRMAN: Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina,
Greensboro

*Undermining Reconstruction: The Ultimate Success of
Andrew Johnson*

Hans L. Trefousse, Brooklyn College,
City University of New York

Reconstruction and Redemption: A National Perspective
Morton Keller, Brandeis University

COMMENT: James M. McPherson, Princeton University
Willie Lee Rose, Johns Hopkins University

18. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

ADVICE AND CONSENT ON FOREIGN POLICY

**Joint Session with the American Section of the International Commission
for the History of Parliamentary and Representative Institutions**

CHAIRMAN: Gordon Griffiths, University of Washington

The Example of the Dutch Republic

Herbert Rowen, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

Parliament and Foreign Policy under the Later Stuarts

Phyllis S. Lachs, Bryn Mawr College

The Original Intent of the American Constitution

Arthur Bestor, University of Washington

COMMENT: DeLamar Jensen, Brigham Young University
Carl Marcy, Chief of Staff, Senate Committee
on Foreign Relations

Friday, December 28: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

19. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

H. A. R. GIBB, G. E. VON GRUNEBAUM AND ISLAMIC STUDIES

CHAIRMAN: Halil Inalcik, University of Chicago

H. A. R. Gibb

William Polk, Adlai Stevenson Institute,
University of Chicago

G. E. von Grunebaum

Amin Banani, University of California, Los Angeles

COMMENT: Malcolm Kerr, University of California, Los Angeles
Ilse Lichtenstadter, Center for Middle Eastern Studies,
Harvard University

20. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

SOURCES FOR AMERICAN INDIAN HISTORIOGRAPHY

CHAIRMAN: John W. Caughey, Emeritus, University of California,
Los Angeles

Oral History and the American Indian: The Doris Duke Program
C. Gregory Crampton, University of Utah

*The Written Record and the American Indian: The Archives of the
United States*

Carmelita Ryan, National Archives and Records Service

COMMENT: William T. Hagan, State University College of
New York, Fredonia
Dave Warren, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Santa Fe

21. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D

AMERICAN HISTORY AS SEEN FROM JAPAN

CO-CHAIRMEN: George H. Knoles, Emeritus, Stanford University
Kenichi Nakaya, Seikei University

Intellectuals in Twentieth-Century America and Japan
Nagayo Homma, University of Tokyo

The Image of the South and West
Yoshimitsu Ide, Rikkyo University

COMMENT: Harry Harootunian, University of Chicago
George B. Tindall, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

St. Francis Hotel, Colonial Room

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CHURCH HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Clyde L. Manschreck, Chicago Theological Seminary

Presidential Address: Toward a History of Christianity
William A. Clebsch, Stanford University

Hilton Hotel, Continental Ballroom 4

CONFERENCE ON ASIAN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: David K. Wyatt, Cornell University

Modern China and Its Identity Crisis
Immanuel C. Y. Hsü, University of California,
Santa Barbara

Fairmont Hotel, Pavilion Room

CONFERENCE ON LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: John L. Phelan, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Latin American Historiography in Post-War Germany
Friedrich Katz, University of Chicago

Hilton Hotel, Continental Ballroom 5

CONFERENCE ON SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Basil Dmytryshyn, Portland State University

Russian History in Japanese Perspective: An Experiment in Comparison
Cyril E. Black, Princeton University

St. Francis Hotel, Georgian Room

MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY SECTION

CHAIRMAN: David H. Pinkney, University of Washington

*Voice of God or Vulgar Error? Views of Popular Culture in the
Ancien Régime*

Natalie Zemon Davis, University of California, Berkeley

Friday, December 28: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

Fairmont Hotel, Gold Room

PACIFIC COAST BRANCH–AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

Presidential Address: Representation, Taxation, and Tyranny in Revolutionary Massachusetts

John A. Schutz, University of Southern California

The business meeting will follow in the Crystal Room.

Fairmont Hotel, Terrace Room

PHI ALPHA THETA

CHAIRMAN: Boyd C. Shafer, University of Arizona

Historical Periodicals: Our Changing Sieve

William D. Metz, Editor, *The Historian*,
University of Rhode Island

Hilton Hotel, Continental Ballroom 6

POLISH AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAIRMAN: George J. Lerski, University of San Francisco

Poles in Brazil, 1889–1915

Bernadine Pietraszek, DePaul University

Presentation of the Haiman Award

St. Francis Hotel, California Room West

SOCIETY FOR HISTORIANS OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Bradford Perkins, University of Michigan

Presidential Address: A Tale of Two Isolationists–Told Three Wars Later

Wayne S. Cole, University of Maryland

The annual Stuart L. Bernath Prize will be announced at this luncheon and the annual business meeting will follow.

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

22. Hilton, Continental Parlor 1

IDEAS AND SOCIETY IN LATE SEVENTEENTH-CENTURY ENGLAND

CHAIRMAN: J. G. A. Pocock, Washington University

Continuities and Discontinuities in the Seventeenth-Century Movement for Law Reform

Barbara Shapiro, Wheaton College, Massachusetts

John Locke: Reason and a Reasonable Christianity

John Biddle, Yale Divinity School

Millenarianism and Science in the Late Seventeenth Century

Margaret C. Jacob, Baruch College,
City University of New York

COMMENT: Richard Schlatter, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

23. Hilton, Continental Parlor 2

UNIVERSITY REFORM, POLITICS, AND SOCIETY IN GERMANY

CHAIRMAN: Carl E. Schorske, Princeton University

Social Forces and University Reform in the Eighteenth Century

Charles E. McClelland, University of Pennsylvania

The Politics of University Reform in Imperial Germany

John E. Craig, University of Virginia

University and Politics in the Weimar Republic: The Limits of Reform

Michael S. Steinberg, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Konrad H. Jarausch, University of Missouri, Columbia

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

24. Hilton, Continental Parlor 3

**COMPARATIVE POLITICAL AND SOCIAL HISTORY OF
MODERN SPAIN AND ITALY**

CHAIRMAN: Shepard B. Clough, Emeritus, Columbia University

A Comparative Analysis of Worker Movements in Spain and Italy
Edward E. Malefakis, University of Michigan

The Right in Italy and Spain, 1910–45
Stanley G. Payne, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: John M. Cammett, John Jay College,
City University of New York
John F. Coverdale, Princeton University
Jack E. Reece, University of Pennsylvania

25. Hilton, Continental Parlor 7

**THE RHETORIC OF CONSENT AND DISSENT IN ENGLISH
CHURCH HISTORY**

Joint Session with the American Society of Church History

CHAIRMAN: Egil Grislis, Hartford Seminary Foundation

The Printed Dissent of the Elizabethan Religious Opposition
Frederic A. Youngs, Jr., Louisiana State University,
Baton Rouge

*An Augustan Perspective on Elizabethan Religious Consent:
The Historiography of John Strype*
Cecile Zinberg, California State University, Fullerton

COMMENT: Sidney A. Burrell, Boston University
Judith J. Hurwich, Nassau Community College

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

26. Hilton, Continental Parlor 8

**NEW THEMES IN THE HISTORY OF AFRICAN SLAVERY:
SLAVERY AND INCORPORATION IN PRE-COLONIAL
AFRICA**

CHAIRMAN: Martin Klein, University of Toronto

*The Incorporative Function of African Slavery Systems:
A Case from Mozambique*

Barbara and Allen T. Isaacman,
University of Minnesota

Social Mobility Through Emigration: A Case from the Central Savanna
Paul Lovejoy, York University

*Assimilation of Slaves into the Asante Society in the
Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries*

Mougo Nyaggah, St. Mary's College

COMMENT: Patrick Manning, Cañada College

27. Hilton, Continental Parlor 9

NATIONALITIES POLICY IN IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1881–1917

CHAIRMAN: Serge A. Zenkovsky, Vanderbilt University

The Case of the Muslims

Alexandre Bennigsen, University of Chicago

The Case of the Jews

Hans J. Rogger, University of California, Los Angeles

The Case of the Turkmen

R. A. Pierce, Queen's University

COMMENT: Vartan Gregorian, University of Pennsylvania

Michael H. Haltzel, Hamilton College

Edward C. Thaden, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

28. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

**ROUNDTABLE ON APPROACHES TO IMPERIALISM IN
LATIN AMERICA**

CHAIRMAN: Stanley J. Stein, Princeton University

PANEL: Susan Bodenheimer Jonas, North American Congress
on Latin America
Josefina Vasquez de Knauth, Colegio de México
Robert F. Smith, University of Toledo
Bryce Wood, Social Science Research Council

29. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

COPERNICUS: THE 500TH ANNIVERSARY

Joint Session with the Polish American Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Edmund I. Zawacki, University of Wisconsin, Madison
Copernicus and the "Magnus Orbis"
Valentin Boss, University of Colorado

COMMENT: Howard V. Evans, Central Michigan University
Andrew N. Woznicki, University of San Francisco

30. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

CRITIQUES OF COLD WAR INTERVENTION

Joint Session with the Conference on Peace Research in History

CHAIRMAN: Ralph E. Weber, Marquette University

A New Look at Robert A. Taft
Leonard P. Liggio, City College,
City University of New York

The Beardian Critique of Crisis Management
Ronald Radosh, Queensborough Community College,
City University of New York

The Strange Career of American Isolationism, 1944–54
Justus D. Doenecke, New College, Sarasota

COMMENT: Murray N. Rothbard, Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn
Joan Wilson, California State University, Sacramento

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

31. Hilton, California Room

**WAYS OF LOOKING AT YOUTH MOVEMENTS OF THE
TWENTIETH CENTURY**

CHAIRMAN: Louis Filler, Antioch College

Youth of the 1930s and the 1960s

Henry J. Silverman, Michigan State University

The New Communitarians

Marilyn Garber, California State College,
Dominguez Hills

COMMENT: John P. Diggins, University of California, Irvine

Lawrence R. Veysey, University of California, Santa Cruz

32. Hilton, Diablo Room

THE CULTURAL USES OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

CHAIRMAN: Benjamin Nelson, New School for Social Research

Values of Technology in Antebellum America

Brooke Hindle, New York University

Natural Knowledge in the British Industrial Revolution

Arnold W. Thackray, University of Pennsylvania

Engineers and Nazi Ideology

Thomas Parke Hughes, Southern Methodist University

COMMENT: Yehuda Elkana, Hebrew University of Jerusalem

33. Hilton, Lassen Room

THE DECLINE OF THE MUGHAL EMPIRE

CHAIRMAN: Thomas R. Metcalf, University of California, Berkeley

Western India

Michael N. Pearson, University of Pennsylvania

The South

John F. Richards, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Bengal and Bihar

Philip B. Calkins, Duke University

COMMENT: George S. Rentz, Hoover Institution

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

34. Hilton, Tamalpais Room

**COMPARATIVE ANALYSES OF UNLICENSED VIOLENCE:
PRIVATE GOVERNMENT AND STATE-FORMATION IN
EUROPE**

CHAIRMAN: Chalmers A. Johnson, University of California, Berkeley

*Political Brigandage and State-Formation: A Comparative
Analysis* Anton Blok, University of Amsterdam

COMMENT: Roderick Aya, University of Michigan
Richard J. Cobb, Worcester College, Oxford University
Winston Hsieh, University of Missouri, St. Louis

35. Hilton, Whitney Room

THE TURNER THESIS AND WESTERN CANADA

Joint Session with the Canadian Historical Association

CHAIRMAN: Brian Young, University of Vermont

The Turner Thesis and the Canadian Prairies
David Breen, University of British Columbia

The Turner Thesis on the Northern Pacific Coast
Barry M. Gough, Wilfrid Laurier University

COMMENT: William E. Eagan, Moorhead State College

36. Hilton, Toyon Suite

MARRIAGE AND FAMILY LAW IN MEDIEVAL ENGLAND

CHAIRMAN: James A. Brundage, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee

*Marriage and Family in English Conciliar and
Synodal Legislation*
Michael Sheehan, Pontifical Institute of
Mediaeval Studies, Toronto

Protection of Children by Canon Law Courts
Richard H. Helmholz, Washington University

Common Law Limitations on the Canon Law of Marriage
Ruth Kittel, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Charles Donahue, University of Michigan

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

37. Hilton, Walnut Suite

JAPAN: THE FALL OF THE TOKUGAWA

CHAIRMAN: Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

The Leadership Challenged, 1856–59

George M. Wilson, Indiana University

The Tokugawa Failure to Regain Primacy

Conrad Totman, Northwestern University

Civil War Harold Bolitho, Monash University

COMMENT: Peter Duus, Stanford University

38. St. Francis, California Room East

THE NEW ECONOMIC HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Stuart W. Bruchey, Institute for Advanced Study
and Columbia University

The New Economic History Revisited

Albert Fishlow, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Stanley Engerman, University of Rochester

Harold C. Livesay, University of Michigan

Stephen Salisbury, University of Delaware

39. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

JOHN DEWEY: THREE DECADES OF THOUGHT AND ACTION

CHAIRMAN: Stow Persons, University of Iowa

Dewey in the 1890s

Stephen Gottschalk, United States Naval
Postgraduate School

Dewey in the 1920s

Paul Bourke, Flinders University

Dewey in the 1930s

Alan Lawson, Boston College

COMMENT: Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

40. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

**ROMAN CATHOLIC AND PROTESTANT CHURCHES AND
THE QUESTION OF SOCIAL JUSTICE FOR NON-WHITE
MINORITIES IN POST-CIVIL WAR AMERICA**

**Joint Session with the Conference Group for Social and Administrative
History and the Institute for the Study of Contemporary Social Problems
of the University of Nebraska at Omaha**

CO-CHAIRMEN: Martin E. Marty, University of Chicago
Werner E. Braatz, Conference Group for Social and
Administrative History

*Presbyterian and Reformed Participation in the Indian
“Peace Policy” of the 1870s*

Henry G. Waltmann, Purdue University

*The Established Churches and the Quest for Social Justice by
Chicanos in America at the Turn of the Century*

Matthias S. Meier, University of Santa Clara

*The Catholic Church and the Negro from the Civil War to the
Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1865–84*

Edward Misch, Simon’s Rock

COMMENT: Jesus Chavarria, University of California, Santa Barbara
Manuel Machado, Jr., University of Montana
Angela Pienkos, Alverno College

41. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

COLLECTIVE RESPONSE TO INDUSTRIALIZATION

**Joint Session with the Study Group on European Labor and Working
Class History**

CHAIRMAN: Thomas Milton Kemnitz, University of New Hampshire

Class Consciousness and Political Action in Italy, 1870–1914

Kenneth J. Kirkland, University of Oklahoma

French Village Conflicts with the State, 1852–85

Judith Silver, University of New Hampshire

Bureaucratization, Modernization, and the Study of Labor History

Lawrence Schofer, University of Pennsylvania

COMMENT: William H. Sewell, University of Chicago

Friday, December 28: 2:30–4:30 p.m.

42. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D

THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE AND GREEK LEARNING

CHAIRMAN: Myron P. Gilmore, Harvard University

Demetrius, Chalcondyles and the Inauguration of Greek Studies at Padua University, 1463

Deno J. Geanakoplos, Yale University

Ambrogio Traversari and the Revival of Greek Patristics

Charles Stinger, Villa i Tatti, Florence

COMMENT: William J. Bouwsma, University of California, Berkeley
Eugene F. Rice, Columbia University

Friday, December 28: 9 p.m.

Hilton, Continental Ballroom

GENERAL MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

PRESIDING: Paul L. Ward, American Historical Association

Award of Prizes

Presidential Address: Technology Assessment from the Stance of the Medieval Historian

Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

43. Hilton, Continental Parlor 1

THE RENAISSANCE AND THE REFORMATION IN EASTERN EUROPE

Joint Session with the Conference on Slavic and East European History

CHAIRMAN: Herbert H. Kaplan, Indiana University

The Renaissance and the Reformation in Eastern Europe: Bohemia and Moravia Marianka Sasha Fousek, Miami University

The Renaissance and the Reformation in Eastern Europe: Hungary
Bela Király, Brooklyn College, City University of New York

COMMENT: Jaroslaw Pelenski, University of Iowa

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

44. Hilton, Continental Parlor 2

**THE ROLE OF SOCIAL SCIENCE THEORY IN RECENT
CENTRAL EUROPEAN HISTORIOGRAPHY**

Joint Session with the Conference Group for Central European History

CHAIRMAN: Hans Rosenberg, Emeritus, University of California, Berkeley

*Theoretical Approaches to Social and Economic History: Some Recent
Trends, Concepts, and Problems in Western and Eastern Germany*

Jürgen Kocka, University of Bielefeld

*The Application of Sociological and Political Theory to the Study of
German Liberalism*

James Sheehan, Northwestern University

COMMENT: Georg G. Iggers, State University of New York at Buffalo

Charles Maier, Harvard University

45. Hilton, Continental Parlor 3

MEDITERRANEAN CITIES: POLITICAL AND COMMERCIAL

CHAIRMAN: Harry A. Miskimin, Yale University

*The Economics of Empire and Commercial Decline in Early Modern
Venice* Richard T. Rapp, State University of New York at Stonybrook

*Madrid, Castile, and Spain, Seventeenth–Eighteenth Century: The
Effects of Political Integration in a Dual Economy*

David R. Ringrose, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

COMMENT: Ronald M. Berger, State University College of New York,
Oneonta

Bainbridge Cowell, Emory University

Werner L. Gundersheimer, University of Pennsylvania

46. Hilton, Continental Parlor 7

SERVILE AGRICULTURAL LABOR

Joint Session with the Agricultural History Society

CHAIRMAN: David Brion Davis, Yale University

Serfdom in Eastern Europe

Arcadius Kahan, University of Chicago

Servile Labor in Pre-Colonial West Africa

Martin Klein, University of Toronto

Servile Tenancy in Spanish America

Arnold Bauer, University of California, Davis

COMMENT: Harold Woodman, Purdue University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

47. Hilton, Continental Parlor 8

WHITE OVER RED: PERSPECTIVES ON WHITE-INDIAN RELATIONS

CHAIRMAN: Clifton B. Kroeber, Occidental College

From the History of Ideas to Ethnohistory

Roy Harvey Pearce, University of California, San Diego

The Army Officer and the Indian: Psychological Ambivalence and Cultural Relativism

Thomas C. Leonard, Columbia University

COMMENT: Robert Keller, Western Washington State College
James Lockhart, University of California, Los Angeles
Hilgard O'Reilly Sternberg, University of California, Berkeley

48. Hilton, Continental Parlor 9

INNOVATIVE METHODS AND APPROACHES TO THE INTRODUCTORY HISTORY PROGRAM

CHAIRMAN: David Tyack, Stanford University

Introducing History to Old and New Minorities

Dennis Rubini, Temple University

Introducing History to the Technocrat

Henry Bausum, Virginia Military Institute

World History Through Slide-Lectures

Sabra Meservey, Mercer County College

Popular Culture and Western Historical Themes

Orville Murphy, State University of New York
at Buffalo

Contemporary History as an Enrollment Magnet

Thomas H. Henriksen, State University College
of New York, Plattsburgh

COMMENT: The Audience

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

49. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

FAMILY PROCESS IN MODERN HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Ronald G. Walters, Johns Hopkins University

The Roosevelt Family: Three Generations of Sibling Rivalry

Howard Umansky, City University of New York

*The "Reversal of Generations" Phenomenon as Illustrated by
the Lives of John Henry Newman and Abraham Lincoln*

Donald Capps, University of Chicago

*Thomas Mann and His Family: A Note on Social History and
Life History*

George C. Rosenwald, University of Michigan

COMMENT: John C. Burnham, Ohio State University

50. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

THE CITY AS MACHINE: THE CAMERA EYES THE DAILY ROUND

CHAIRMAN: Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University

Introduction by one of the speakers and showing of selections (thirty minutes) from the following films:

Rien que les heures (Alberto Cavalcanti, France, 1926–27)

Berlin: Symphony of a Great City (Walter Ruttmann,
Germany, 1927)

The Man with the Movie Camera (Dziga Vertov, USSR,
1928–29)

Lyrical, Surrealist, and Symphonic Styles of Expression

Richard Hayes, New York University

Cultural Diversity of the Camera Eye

Christian Stoianovich, Pennsylvania State University

COMMENT: Paul Monaco, Brandeis University

Warren I. Susman, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

51. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

THE PROSPECTS OF REVISIONISM

CHAIRMAN: Raymond G. O'Connor, University of Miami

Confessions of an Intransigent Revisionist

William Appleman Williams, Oregon State University

Historians and the Origins of the Cold War: Where the Facts Lie

Diane Shaver Clemens, University of California, Berkeley

COMMENT: Milorad M. Drachkovitch, Hoover Institution

David Horowitz, Author

Vojtech Mastny, Columbia University

52. Hilton, California Room

**THE PROGRESSIVE ERA AND THE ORIGINS OF
ADMINISTRATIVE LIBERATION**

CHAIRMAN: Otis A. Pease, University of Washington

*Plebiscitarian Politics and Progressivism: The Direct
Democracy Movement*

Arthur Lipow, University of California, Davis

Class Consciousness and the Social Justice Progressives

David Eakins, California State University, San Jose

COMMENT: Louis Galambos, Johns Hopkins University

J. P. Rasmussen, California State College, Stanislaus

53. Hilton, Lassen Room

**CRISIS AND PROMISE IN THE BYZANTINE EMPIRE
CIRCA 700–850**

CHAIRMAN: John Meyendorff, Fordham University and
St. Vladimir's Seminary

The Iconoclastic Controversy

Stephen Gero, Dumbarton Oaks

The Transformation of the Saint

Dorothy Abrahamse, California State University,
Long Beach

The Foundations for Grandeur

John Teall, Mount Holyoke College

COMMENT: Nina Garsoïan, Columbia University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

54. Hilton, Tamalpais Room

ISLAMIC BUREAUCRACY AND REFORM IN COMPARATIVE PERSPECTIVE

CHAIRMAN: Caesar E. Farah, University of Minnesota

Bureacracy and Reform in the Islamic Empire in the Seventh and Eighth Centuries

David W. Biddle, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Forms and Reforms in the Ottoman Bureaucracy, 1500–1800

Joel Shinder, State University College
of New York, Fredonia

COMMENT: Andrew G. Gould, University of California, Los Angeles
Michael Morony, University of Houston

55. Hilton, Whitney Room

THE REFORMATION IN PRINT: SOME SUGGESTIONS ON THE NATURE OF CHANGE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY

Joint Session with the American Society for Reformation Research

CHAIRMAN: Arthur L. Olsen, Augustana College, South Dakota

The Reformation in Print: French Pamphlets and Propaganda

Donald R. Kelley, University of Rochester

The Reformation in Print: German Pamphlets and Propaganda

Richard G. Cole, Luther College

The Reformation in Print: German Hymns and Hymnals

Kyle C. Sessions, Illinois State University

COMMENT: Arlene Miller Guinsburg, Waterloo Lutheran
University

56. Hilton, Toyon Suite

PURITANS AND POLITICS IN THE EARLY STUART PERIOD

CHAIRMAN: Leo F. Solt, Indiana University

Puritan Activity in the First Parliament of James I

Sheldon Hanft, Appalachian State University

The "Political Puritan"

Kenneth Shipps, Trinity College, Illinois

Puritan Activism in the Parliament of 1621

Robert Zaller, University of Miami

COMMENT: Paul S. Seaver, Stanford University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

57. Hilton, Walnut Suite

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN THE USSR

CHAIRMAN: James W. Hulse, University of Nevada

The Soviet Metallurgical Industry, 1929–41

Samuel Lieberstein, Temple University

*Politics, Bureaucracy, and Innovation: Soviet Technology
in the 1930s*

Kendall E. Bailes, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Paul M. Cocks, Hoover Institution

Ramsdell Gurney, Jr., University of Santa Clara

James M. Swanson, University of South Florida

58. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

NEW THEMES IN THE HISTORY OF AFRICAN RELIGIONS

CHAIRMAN: Terrence O. Ranger, University of California, Los Angeles

*Missionary History and the History of African Religion in East
and Central Africa*

Terrence O. Ranger

Kikuyu Society and the African Inland Mission: A Study in Cleavages

David Sandgren, Concordia College

*Cohesion and Conflict in Missionary Communities: The Church
Missionary Society in Kenya*

Robert W. Strayer, State University of New York
at Brockport

COMMENT: Marcia Wright, Columbia University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

59. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

THIRTY YEARS AFTER: THE CAIRO CONFERENCE AND CHINA

Joint Session with the American Committee on the History of the Second World War

CHAIRMAN: Charles F. Delzell, Vanderbilt University

Chiang Kai-shek and the Cairo Conference

Howard L. Boorman, Vanderbilt University

The Cairo Declaration of 1943: Origin and Significance

William M. Franklin, Director, Historical Office,
Department of State

The British Point of View at Cairo

William Roger Louis, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Akira Iriye, University of Chicago

60. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

LANDED ELITES IN NINETEENTH- AND EARLY TWENTIETH-CENTURY ENGLAND, IRELAND, AND RUSSIA

Joint Session with the Conference on British Studies

CHAIRMAN: Samuel C. McCulloch, University of California, Irvine

The Transformation of the English Landed Elite

David Spring, Johns Hopkins University

Irish Landlords: The Retreat from Ascendancy

L. Perry Curtis, Brown University

The Russian Landed Gentry and Politics

Terence L. Emmons, Stanford University

COMMENT: A. F. Thompson, Wadham College, Oxford University

Saturday, December 29: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

61. St. Francis, Borgia Room

MANUMISSION IN THE AMERICAS: THE CASE OF BRAZIL

Joint Session with the Conference on Latin American History

CHAIRMAN: Herbert S. Klein, Columbia University

Manumission in Bahia, 1684–1888

Arnold Kessler, University of California, Berkeley

Katia Queiros de Mattoso, University of Bahia

Stuart B. Schwartz, University of Minnesota

COMMENT: Emilia Viotti da Costa, Yale University

Franklin Knight, State University of New York
at Stony Brook

62. St. Francis, Olympic Room

LITERACY TRANSITION IN EUROPEAN SOCIETIES

CHAIRMAN: Kenneth A. Lockridge, University of Michigan

Literacy in Pre-Industrial England

David Cressy, Claremont College

Literacy Transition in France During the Ancien Régime

François Furet, Centre de Recherches Historiques

The Transition of Mass Literacy in Sweden, 1620–1860

Egil Johansson, University of Umeå

COMMENT: Kenneth A. Lockridge

63. St. Francis, Colonial Room

THE USE OF FILM AND THE STUDY OF WOMEN'S HISTORY

Joint Session sponsored by the AHA Committee on Women Historians

CHAIRMAN: Daniel J. Leab, Columbia University

Women in Documentary Film: The Source and the Subject

Lisa Pontecorvo, The Open University,
British Broadcasting Corporation

Garbo as Artifact: The Role of Women in American Feature Films

Sam Kula, American Film Institute

COMMENT: Anne M. Campbell, National Archives and Records Service,
San Francisco

Lois W. Banner, Douglass College, Rutgers University

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

64. Hilton, Continental Parlor 1

OLD BOLSHEVISM: ITS DIVERSITIES

CHAIRMAN: Bertram D. Wolfe, Hoover Institution

Alexandra Kollontai: Bolshevism and the Woman Question

Beatrice Farnsworth, Wells College

Cultural Commissars: N. Krupskaya and A. Bubnov

Sheila Fitzpatrick, Russian Institute, Columbia University

Chekist Leaders from Dzerzhinsky to Yezhov: Variations on a Theme

Robert M. Slusser, Michigan State University

COMMENT: Stephen Cohen, Princeton University

65. Hilton, Continental Parlor 2

**PHILOSOPHICAL HISTORIOGRAPHY AND THE
METHODOLOGY OF HISTORICAL KNOWLEDGE**

CHAIRMAN: Haskell Fain, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Interpretive Strategies in Historical Narrative

Hayden V. White, University of California, Los Angeles

Interpretation and Historical Understanding

Louis Mink, Wesleyan University

The Collapse of the Progressive Model in Historiography:

Wilhelm Dilthey and Johan Huizinga

Ilse N. Bulhof, University of Texas, Austin

COMMENT: Frederick Olafson, University of California, San Diego

66. Hilton, Continental Parlor 3

**MERCHANTS AND REVOLUTION IN TWENTIETH-
CENTURY CHINA**

CHAIRMAN: Samuel C. Chu, Ohio State University

Chinese Businessmen in the May Fourth Movement, 1919

Sherman G. Cochran, Cornell University

Sun Yat-sen's Revolution and the Canton Business Connection:

The Merchant Corps Incident, 1924

Herman Mast, III, University of Connecticut

The Evolution of Kuomintang-Merchant Relations, 1924–30

Joseph Fewsmith, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Donald G. Gillin, Vassar College

Robert B. Oxnam, Trinity College, Connecticut

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

67. Hilton, Continental Parlor 7

ETHNIC CONFLICT IN A PRE-MODERN SOCIETY: THE CASE OF EARLY NEW YORK

CHAIRMAN: Michael G. Kammen, Cornell University

New York City in the Age of Leisler

Thomas A. Archdeacon, University of Wisconsin, Madison

English Rights as Ethnic Aggression

John M. Murrin, Princeton University

COMMENT: Patricia H. Bonomi, New York University

Lawrence Leder, Lehigh University

68. Hilton, Continental Parlor 8

FAMILY STRUCTURE IN LATIN AMERICA AND THE CARIBBEAN

CHAIRPERSON: E. Bradford Burns, University of California, Los Angeles

Kinship and Politics in the Chilean Independence Movement

Mary Felstiner, California State University, San Francisco

Family Structure in the British West Indies, 1800–38

Barry Higman, University of the West Indies

The Modernizing Family in Brazil: The Case of the Prado Family of São Paulo, 1840–1930

Darrell Levi, Yale University

COMMENT: Miguel Marin, Mexican Mission to the United Nations

69. Hilton, Continental Parlor 9

INFORMAL EMPIRE: CASE STUDIES IN THE TECHNIQUES OF CONTROL

CHAIRMAN: A. P. Thornton, University of Toronto

“Arabia” Joseph A. Malone, Kansas State University, Manhattan

Argentina Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina,
Chapel Hill

Decolonizing an Informal Empire

Robin W. Winks, Yale University

COMMENT: John Cell, Duke University

Peter Mellini, California State College, Sonoma

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

70. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

URBAN SOCIAL STRUCTURE IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY EUROPE AND AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: Sam Bass Warner, Jr., Boston University

Towns of Order and Towns of Movement: The Social Structure of Variant Types Howard P. Chudacoff and R. Burr Litchfield
Brown University

Sociological Analysis of Urban Social Structure and Politics Robert R. Alford, University of Wisconsin, Madison

COMMENT: Jack E. Eblen, Johns Hopkins University
Raymond Grew, University of Michigan
Stephan Thernstrom, Harvard University

71. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

HISTORIOGRAPHY OF THE AMERICAN WEST

CHAIRMAN: Earl Pomeroy, University of Oregon

Trends in the Historiography of the American West
Howard R. Lamar, Yale University

COMMENT: Gene M. Gressley, University of Wyoming
D'Arcy McNickle, Center for American Indian History,
The Newberry Library
Joan Moore, University of Southern California

72. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

THE AGED IN HISTORY: CROSS-NATIONAL PERSPECTIVES ON DE BEAUVOIR'S "THE COMING OF AGE"

CHAIRMAN: Donald O. Cowgill, University of Missouri, Columbia

Spanish Society and the Rise of Scientific Gerontology in Spain, 1900–30
Thomas F. Glick, Boston University

Aging and the Aged in American History: A New Area of Research David Van Tassel, Case Western Reserve University

The Aging Crisis in Modern Thought: Romanticism, Positivism, Counterculture

Gerald J. Gruman, Wheaton, Maryland

COMMENT: The Audience

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

73. Hilton, California Room

CRIME AND SOCIETY IN EARLY MODERN EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: Ruth Pike, Hunter College,
City University of New York

Examples of Crime in the Cities of Renaissance Italy
Marvin B. Becker, University of Michigan

Violent Death in Fourteenth- and Fifteenth-Century England
Barbara H. Westman, University of Oregon

COMMENT: Donald Weinstein, Rutgers University, New Brunswick
Michael Weissner, City College,
City University of New York

74. Hilton, Lassen Room

THE CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION OF AFRICAN STATES

CHAIRMAN: Leonard M. Thompson, Yale University

*Change and Innovation in the Administration of the
Kingdom of Dahomey*
Boniface I. Obichere, University of California,
Los Angeles

*The Pattern of Political Administration in Pre-Colonial
Buganda* John A. Rowe, Northwestern University

The Challenge of Administration in the Asante Kingdom
Agnes Akosua Aidoo, University of California,
Los Angeles

COMMENT: Austin M. Ahanotu, California State College, Stanislaus

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

75. Hilton, Tamalpais Room

**THREE CRITICAL TRANSITIONS IN FRENCH THOUGHT
ON THE EDUCATION OF WOMEN**

CHAIRMAN: Nancy Nichols Barker, University of Texas, Austin

*Renaissance Humanism and the Education of Women: The
Case of Christine de Pizan, ca. 1364–1430*

Susan Groag Bell, University of Santa Clara

*The Impact of Fénelon and Madame de Maintenon: Education
of Women for Domestic Fulfillment in the Late Seventeenth
Century* Carolyn Lougee, University of Michigan

*French Feminists Challenge the Third Republic's Public
Education for Girls: The Campaign for Equal Access to
the Baccalaureate, 1880–1924*

Karen M. Offen, University of Santa Clara

COMMENT: Emily H. Goodman, State University of New York
at Buffalo

Phyllis Stock, Seton Hall University

76. Hilton, Whitney Room

**THE WILL OF THE PEOPLE: EXPLORATIONS IN
DETERMINATION OF THE NATURE AND INFLUENCE OF
PUBLIC OPINION IN THE LATER MIDDLE AGES**

CHAIRMAN: Bernard F. Reilly, Villanova University

*Analysis of Public Opinion and Propaganda in the Later
Middle Ages: Problems and Hypotheses*

Charles W. Connell, West Virginia University

The Audiences in Medieval Documents

William J. Brandt, University of California,
Berkeley

*The Fourth Crusade: Public Opinion and Propaganda as
Causal Factors*

Raymond H. Schmandt, St. Joseph's College, Pennsylvania

COMMENT: William R. Jones, University of New Hampshire

Vsevolod Slessarev, University of Cincinnati

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

77. Hilton, Toyon Suite

THE METHODOLOGY OF PSYCHOHISTORY

Joint Session with the Group for the Use of Psychology in History

CHAIRMAN: John J. Fitzpatrick, III, Exeter, New Hampshire

PANEL: Norman Itzkowitz, Princeton University
David F. Musto, Yale University
Charles Strozier, Sangamon State University
Fred Weinstein, State University of New York at
Stony Brook

78. Hilton, Walnut Suite

NEW NATIONALISM IN EASTERN EUROPE

CHAIRMAN: Bogdan Raditsa, Fairleigh Dickinson University,
Teaneck

Croatia Gerald G. Govorchin, University of Miami

Romania Nicholas M. Nagy-Talavera, California State University,
Chico

Hungary Janos Radvanyi, Mississippi State University

COMMENT: Stephen Fischer-Galați, University of Colorado
Peter F. Sugar, University of Washington

79. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room A

MARXISM AND ANCIENT HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: Marilyn Arthur, City University of New York

The Ancient Mode of Production in Greek Perspective
Robert A. Padgug, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

Problems in the Theory of Roman Slavery
J. David Konstan, Wesleyan University

COMMENT: Richard W. Bane, California State University,
Long Beach
D. Brendan Nagle, University of Southern California
Kevin Whitfield, Brooklyn College,
City University of New York

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

80. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

THE CRISIS OF HISTORY IN THE CLASSROOM

Joint Session with the Committee on History in the Classroom

CHAIRMAN: Joyce O. Appleby, California State University, San Diego

History in the Classroom

Paul H. Tedesco, Northeastern University

COMMENT: Adele Gorman, o.s.f., Our Lady of Angels College

J. W. Larner, Jr., Chairman, Social Studies,

Klein High School, Spring, Texas

Frances J. Nesmith, Coordinator, Secondary Social

Studies, Austin Independent School District

Jacob L. Susskind, Pennsylvania State University

81. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

THE SOCIAL FUNCTIONS OF SCIENCE IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA

CHAIRMAN: George W. Stocking, Jr., University of Chicago

The Diffusion of the Idea of Relativism in America, 1919–39

L. S. Feuer, University of Toronto

The Struggle for the Banner of Science: The Idea of Objectivity in Cultural Conflict, 1880–1939

David Hollinger, State University of New York
at Buffalo

COMMENT: Neil Harris, University of Chicago

82. St. Francis, Borgia Room

CIVIL RIGHTS: NEW DEAL AND AFTER

CHAIRMAN: William E. Leuchtenburg, Columbia University

Roosevelt and Civil Rights: A Reconsideration

Harvard Sitkoff, Washington University

The Improbable Emancipator: Lyndon B. Johnson and Voting Rights

Steven F. Lawson, University of South Florida

COMMENT: Mary F. Berry, University of Maryland

Arvarh E. Strickland, University of Missouri, Columbia

Howard Zinn, Boston University

Saturday, December 29: 1:00–3:00 p.m.

83. St. Francis, Olympic Room

**WHAT PRICE UNITY? THE DEFENSE UNIFICATION
BATTLE, 1947–50**

Joint Session with the American Military Institute

CHAIRMAN: Philip A. Crowl, Naval War College

The Army Richard F. Haynes, Northeast Louisiana University

The Navy Paolo E. Coletta, United States Naval Academy

The Air Force

Herman S. Wolk, Office of Air Force History,
Department of the Air Force

COMMENT: Gerald E. Wheeler, California State University,
San Jose

84. St. Francis, Colonial Room

**CHEMISTRY AND THE CONCEPT OF SCIENCE IN THE
EIGHTEENTH CENTURY**

Joint Session with the History of Science Society

CHAIRMAN: Robert Siegfried, University of Wisconsin, Madison

Chemistry in Great Britain: Newton Among the Improvers

Arthur Donovan, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

Chemistry in the French Enlightenment

Jean-Claude Guéron, University of Montreal

COMMENT: Keith Baker, University of Chicago

Frederick L. Holmes, University of Western Ontario

Saturday, December 29: 3:30 p.m.

Hilton, Continental Ballroom

**BUSINESS MEETING OF THE AMERICAN HISTORICAL
ASSOCIATION**

PRESIDING: Lynn White, jr., University of California, Los Angeles

Reports of the Officers (see front of Program)

Report of the Nominating Committee

Benjamin W. Labaree, Williams College

*Final Report of the Review Board and discussion of proposed
constitutional changes*

Other Business

PARLIAMENTARIAN: Alfred H. Kelly, Wayne State University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

85. Hilton, Continental Parlor 1

**TREATMENT OF THE POOR IN THE FRANCE OF THE
OLD REGIME: INSTITUTIONS AND IDEAS**

CHAIRMAN: Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins University

*Founding of the Hôpital-Général of Paris: Publicists
and Administrators*

Mary T. Anglim, University of Wisconsin, Madison

*Changing Patterns of Charity: Aix-en-Provence in the Seventeenth
and Eighteenth Centuries*

Cissie C. Fairchilds, Macalester College

*The Beggar's Lot: Standards of Confinement in the dépôts de
mendicité, 1764–89*

Thomas M. Adams, Ottawa University

COMMENT: Howard M. Solomon, Tufts University

86. Hilton, Continental Parlor 2

GERMAN JEWS: FROM ASSIMILATION TO AUSCHWITZ

CHAIRMAN: Harold C. Deutsch, National War College

German Nationalism and Jewish Assimilation: The Bismarck Period

Gordon R. Mork, Purdue University

Jewish Nationalism: An Alternative to Assimilation, 1893–1914

Jehuda Reinharz, University of Michigan

The Failure of Assimilation: The Nazi Challenge

Herbert S. Levine, Institute on East Central Europe,
Columbia University

COMMENT: Marjorie Lamberti, Middlebury College

87. Hilton, Continental Parlor 3

**MODERNIZATION IN NINETEENTH-CENTURY RUSSIA AND
EUROPEAN POWER POLITICS**

CHAIRMAN: Walter M. Pintner, Cornell University

The Economics of the Franco-Russian Alliance, 1904–06

James Long, Colorado State University

Financial Aspects of Russo-German Alienation, 1894–1906

Bernard F. Oppel, United States Air Force Academy

COMMENT: George F. Jewsbury, Oklahoma State University

Theodore H. Von Laue, Clarke University

Frederic S. Zuckerman, New York University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

88. Hilton, Continental Parlor 7

EISENHOWER AND BUSINESS

CHAIRMAN: Vincent Carosso, New York University

Eisenhower's Anti-Inflation Policies

Raymond J. Saulnier, Columbia University

Eisenhower's Antitrust Program

Theodore P. Kovaleff, St. John's University, New York

COMMENT: Richard M. Abrams, University of California, Berkeley
Herbert S. Parmet, Queensborough Community College,
City University of New York

89. Hilton, Continental Parlor 8

THE PHENOMENON OF PERONISM

CHAIRMAN: Robert A. Potash, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

The Reality of Peronism, 1946–55

Noreen F. Stack, Williams College

Peronismo sin Perón

David Rock, Cambridge University

Peronism and Comparative Politics

Alberto Ciria, Simon Fraser University

COMMENT: Tulio Halperin Donghi, University of California, Berkeley
Gilbert Merkx, University of New Mexico

90. Hilton, Continental Parlor 9

**CHINA AND THE POWERS: THE DIPLOMACY OF THE
TWENTY-ONE DEMANDS AND ITS AFTERMATH**

CHAIRMAN: Y. C. Wang, Queens College, City University of New York

Japanese Attitudes Toward China, 1918–31

William F. Morton, York College,
City University of New York

*Britain and the Emergence of Japan's New Order in East Asia: Chapter
1, 1914–15*

Robert Gowen, East Carolina University

*American Friendship for China and Stability in the Far East: The Shan-
tung Question at the Washington Conference, 1921–22*

Noel H. Pugach, University of New Mexico

COMMENT: Warren I. Cohen, Michigan State University
Michael Gasster, Livingston College, Rutgers University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

91. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 4

ROOSEVELT, CHURCHILL, STALIN: THE PERSONAL EQUATION

CHAIRMAN: William H. McNeill, University of Chicago

The Roosevelt-Churchill Correspondence, 1939–45

Warren F. Kimball, Rutgers University, Newark

The Roosevelt-Stalin Relationship

George C. Herring, University of Kentucky

COMMENT: Stephen E. Ambrose, Louisiana State University, New Orleans

James McGregor Burns, Williams College

Bruce Kuklick, University of Pennsylvania

92. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 5

ABSOLUTE MONARCHY

CHAIRMAN: Roderic H. Davison, George Washington University

Byzantium Milton Anastos, University of California, Los Angeles

Islamic World

Roy Mottahedeh, Princeton University

China Jack L. Dull, University of Washington

COMMENT: Firuz Kazemzadeh, Yale University

Donald W. Treadgold, University of Washington

93. Hilton, Continental Ballroom 6

TWO CLASSROOM DOCUMENTARIES BY HISTORIANS

Joint Session with the AHA History Education Project

Films by CADRE:

R. C. Raack, California State University, Hayward

William F. Malloch, KPFK-FM, Los Angeles

Patrick H. Griffin, California State University,
Long Beach

Goodbye Billy: America Goes to War, 1917–1918 (1972)

*The Frozen War: America Intervenes in Russia,
1918–1920* (1973)

COMMENT: Paul Holbo, University of Oregon

Jay Leyda, York University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

94. Hilton, Cypress Room

**TEACHING WOMEN'S HISTORY: PROBLEMS AND
POSSIBILITIES**

**Joint Session sponsored by the Coordinating Committee on Women in
the Historical Profession**

CHAIRWOMAN: Ann J. Lane, John Jay College,
City University of New York

Teaching Western Civilization: The Female Half
Sheila Johannsen, University of California, Berkeley

*Teaching Women's History: A New View of United States Social
History* Maureen Greenwald, University of Pittsburgh

*Women's Studies and Feminism: Ideological Conflict in the
Academy* Mollie Rosenhan, California State University,
San Jose

95. Hilton, Lassen Room

**VILLAGE LIFE AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD: BALTIC AND
ADRIATIC**

CHAIRMAN: Peter Czap, Amherst College

Peasant Households in a Kurland Parish under Late Serfdom
Andrejs Plakans, Boston College

*The Impact of Political and Economic Change on Village
Life: Istria, 1850–1970*
Rudolph M. Bell, Rutgers University, New Brunswick

COMMENT: Eugene A. Hammel, University of California, Berkeley
Joyce F. Riegelhaupt, Sarah Lawrence College

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

96. Hilton, Tamalpais Room

CRITICAL SOCIAL THOUGHT IN TWENTIETH-CENTURY HUNGARY

Joint Session with the American Association for the Study of Hungarian History

CHAIRMAN: Gábor Vermes, Rutgers University, Newark

Oscar Jászi and the Critique of Nationalism

Richard Allen, University of Denver

Literature and Politics in Hungary: The "Nyugat" (the West) Generation

Mario Fenyő, University of Puerto Rico

The Populist Critics: László Németh

Marian A. Low, City College, City University of New York

COMMENT: George Bárány, University of Denver

97. Hilton, Whitney Room

NEW THEMES IN AFRICAN INTELLECTUAL HISTORY

CHAIRMAN: G. Wesley Johnson, University of California, Santa Cruz

PANEL: *Reconstructing Political Ideology in the Sixteenth Century Angolan Kingdoms*

Joseph Miller, University of Virginia

Comparative Intellectual History: Sierra Leone and Brazil

Leo Spitzer, Dartmouth College

The Search for Autonomy Within the Nationalist State: The Case of the African Historian

Lansine Kaba, University of Minnesota

The William Ponty School and the Growth of an Intellectual Elite of Africans

Peggy Sabatier, University of Chicago

COMMENT: Kennell Jackson, Jr., Stanford University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

98. Hilton, Toyon Suite

ANARCHY: ENGLAND, 1135–54

CHAIRMAN: Fred A. Cazel, Jr., University of Connecticut

The Government: Personnel and Institutions

Edward J. Kealey, College of the Holy Cross

The Theory of the Constitution

Robert B. Patterson, University of South Carolina

The Impact of Anarchy on English Monasticism

Thomas Callahan, Jr., Rider College

COMMENT: C. Warren Hollister, University of California,
Santa Barbara

99. Hilton, Walnut Suite

**SOCIAL CONTROL IN VENICE IN THE EARLY
RENAISSANCE**

CHAIRMAN: Bariša Krekić, University of California, Los Angeles

Social Control and Violence in Trecento Venice

Guido Ruggiero, University of Cincinnati

*The Patriciate and the Intellectuals: Power and Ideas
in Quattrocento Venice*

Margaret King, Brooklyn College,
City University of New York

COMMENT: Donald Queller, University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign
Michael Suozzi, Columbia University

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

100. St. Francis, California Room East

**REVOLUTION IN REVERSE: SOCIAL CONSTRAINTS IN
FASCIST ITALY**

Joint Session with the Society for Italian Historical Studies

CHAIRMAN: Elisa Carrillo, Marymount College, Tarrytown, New York

Italian Workers under Fascism

Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts, Amherst

Mussolini and Italy's Jews

Michael A. Ledeen, Washington University

Italian Intellectuals and the Fascist Cultural Revolution

Philip V. Cannistraro, Florida State University

COMMENT: Edward R. Tannenbaum, New York University

Ira A. Glazier, Temple University

and Bocconi University, Milan

101. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room B

**CONTINENTAL PROTESTANT INFLUENCES IN THE EARLY
ENGLISH REFORMATION**

CHAIRMAN: Arthur B. Ferguson, Duke University

Continental Protestant Influences in the Cromwellian

Propaganda Literature of the 1530s

Cissie Rafferty Bonini, Stanford University

Humanist Reform and the Early English Protestants

John K. Yost, University of Nebraska

COMMENT: Charles F. Mullett, University of Missouri, Columbia

Arthur J. Slavin, University of California, Irvine

102. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room C

CHICANOS IN THE CITY

CHAIRMAN: Juan Gómez-Quíñones, University of California, Los Angeles

Urbanization, Migration, and the Chicano, 1900–30

Pedro Castillo, Yale University

The Crisis of Urbanization, Racism, and Education in the Los

Angeles Chicano Community, 1920–30

Gilbert Gonzáles, University of California, Irvine

COMMENT: Clay Carson, University of California, Los Angeles

José Limón, University of Texas, Austin

Sunday, December 30: 9:30–11:30 a.m.

103. St. Francis, Elizabethan Room D

RURAL SOCIETY IN LATE MEDIEVAL IBERIA

Joint Session with the Society of Spanish and Portuguese Historical Studies

CHAIRMAN: Peter O. Pierson, University of Santa Clara

Immigrants from Islam: The Crusaders' Importation of Muslims into Thirteenth-Century Christian Spain

Robert I. Burns, S.J., University of San Francisco

Estate Management in Fifteenth- and Sixteenth-Century Castile: The Estates of Cardinal Mendoza

Helen Nader, University of Hawaii

Social Structure and Social Change in Portuguese Extremadura, 1309–69

H. B. Johnson, University of Virginia

COMMENT: Thomas Niehaus, Grinnell College

Sunday, December 30: 12:15–2:00 p.m.

Luncheons

Hilton Hotel, Continental Ballroom 5

AMERICAN CATHOLIC HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

CHAIRMAN: Eric W. Cochrane, University of Chicago

Presidential Address: The Ideal Professor in Medieval University Regulations

Astrik L. Gabriel, University of Notre Dame

Hilton Hotel, Continental Ballroom 4

SOCIETY OF AMERICAN ARCHIVISTS AND SOCIETY OF CALIFORNIA ARCHIVISTS

CHAIRMAN: F. Gerald Ham, President, SAA

Archives and Ancestors: The Study of the American Family

Richard J. Jensen, Family History Project,
The Newberry Library

TOPICAL INDEX TO THE SESSIONS

(Numbers are the session numbers)

- Africa, 1, 13, 26, 46, 58, 74, 97.
- Agricultural history, 46.
- Ancient History, 16, 79.
- Argentina, 69, 89.
- Arts and history, 3.
- Asia, 1, 7, 37, 39, 59, 66, 90, 92. See also the separate countries.
- Black studies, 26, 40.
- Brazil, 61, 68.
- Bureaucracies, 41, 54
- Byzantium, 12, 53, 92.
- Canada, 35.
- Chicanos, 40, 71, 102.
- Chile, 68.
- China, 7, 59, 66, 90, 92.
- Civil rights, 82.
- Communism, 7.
- Crime, 73.
- Croatia, 78.
- Czechoslovakia, 14, p. 35.
- Diplomatic history, 10, 30, 51, 59, 90, 91.
- Economic history, 38, 44, 45, 87, 88.
- Education, 8, 39, 42, 43, 48, 62, 75, 80, 93.
See also: Universities.
- Ethnic studies, 27, 40, 47, 67.
- Europe, 4, 7, 14, 22, 23, 24, 34, 41, 55, 60, 62, 78, 87, 90, 95, 96; early modern, 22, 43, 55, 62; modern, 4, 14, 23, 41, 60, 84, 87, 95; contemporary, 7, 24, 78, 90, 96.
- Family studies, 16, 36, 49, 68.
- Film and history, 50, 63, 93, p. 35.
- Foreign policy, 18, 51.
- France, 2, 41, 55, 62, 75, 84, 85.
- Germany, 5, 11, 14, 23, 32, 44, 55, 86, 87.
- Great Britain, 18, 22, 25, 32, 36, 56, 60, 62, 73, 84, 90, 91, 98, 101.
- Greece, 16, 42, 79.
- Gerontology, 72.
- Historical profession, 3, 8, 15, 19, 48, 77, 80, 93, 94.
- Historiography, 20, 25, 42, 44, 55, 65, 71.
- Hungary, 43, 78, 96.
- Imperialism, 27, 28.
- India, 33.
- Indians (American) 20, 40, 47, 71.
- Industrial development, 9, 32, 41.
- Intellectual history, 22, 35, 42, 79, 97, 101.
- Ireland, 60.
- Islamic history, 12, 19, 54, 92.
- Italy, renaissance, 42, 73, 99; modern, 5, 24, 41, 45, 100.
- Japan, 21, 37, 90.
- Jews, 27, 86.
- Labor, 24, 41, 46.
- Latin America, 1, 15, 28, 46, 61, 68, 69, 89.
See also the separate countries.
- Legal history, 36.
- Marxism, 79.
- Medicine, 11, 12.
- Medieval, 12, 16, 36, 42, 43, 73, 76, 98, 103.
- Middle East, 69.
- Military history, 47, 59, 83.
- Modernization, 2, 41, 87.
- Nationalism, 27, 37, 67, 78, 86.
- Naval history, 10.
- Oral history, 20.
- Peasants, 2, 95.
- Philanthropy, 12.
- Poland, 29.
- Politics, 2, 6, 18, 24, 34, 41, 45, 52, 56, 59, 64, 69, 70, 74, 87, 89.
- Portugal, 103.
- Poverty, 12, 85.
- Psychohistory, 77.
- Radicalism, 31.
- Reformation, 43, 48, 55, 101.
- Religion, 4, 22, 25, 36, 40, 53, 58, 101. See also: Reformation, Roman Catholic Church.
- Renaissance, 42, 43, 73, 75, 79, 99.
- Roman Catholic Church, 4, 40. See also: Religion.
- Romania, 78.
- Russia, 7, 27, 57, 60, 64, 87, 91.
- Science, 29, 32, 81, 84.
- Socialism, 5, 7.
- Social history, 12, 22, 24, 27, 40, 49, 52, 57, 60, 70, 72, 96.
- Social science, 44.
- Spain, 24, 45, 72, 103.
- Sweden, 62.
- Teaching history, 8, 48, 80, 94.
- Technology, 9, 32, 57.
- United States, 6, 10, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21, 30, 31, 32, 40, 47, 51, 52, 67, 71, 81, 82, 88, 91; colonial period, 6, antebellum, 32, post-Civil War, 17, 40; 20th century, 10, 21, 30, 31, 51, 52, 67, 71, 81, 82, 83, 88, 91.
- Universities, 8, 23, 42. See also: Education.
- Urban studies, 11, 45, 50, 67, 70, 102.
- Women, 5, 63, 64, 75, 94.
- Yugoslavia, 7.
- Youth, 31. See also: Education, Family studies.

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

(Numbers are session numbers except where noted)

- Abrahamse, Dorothy, 53
 Abrams, Richard M., 88
 Adams, Thomas M., 85
 Ahanotu, Austin M., 74
 Aidoo, Agnes Akosua, 74
 Alford, Robert R., 70
 Alioto, Joseph L., p. 34
 Allen, Richard, 96
 Ambrose, Stephen E., 91
 Anastos Milton, 92
 Andrews, Edgar H., 8
 Anglim, Mary T., 85
 Appleby, Joyce O., 80
 Archdeacon, Thomas A., 67
 Arthur, Marilyn, 79
 Asher, Eugene L., 8
 Aspaturian, Vernon V., 7
 Aya, Roderick, 34
- Bailes, Kendall E., 57
 Baird, Joseph A., 3
 Baker, Keith, 84
 Banani, Amin, 19
 Bane, Richard W., 79
 Banner, Lois W., 63
 Bárány, George, 96
 Barker, Nancy Nichols, 75
 Bauer, Arnold, 46
 Bausum, Henry, 48
 Becker, Marvin B., 73
 Bell, Rudolph M., 95
 Bell, Susan Groag, 75
 Benedict, Bradley, 15
 Bennigsen, Alexandre, 27
 Berger, Ronald M., 45
 Berger, Suzanne, 2
 Bernard, Paul P., 4
 Berry, Charles, 15
 Berry, Mary F., 82, p. 5
 Bestor, Arthur, 18
 Biddle, David W., 54
 Biddle, John, 22
 Black, Cyril E., p. 44
 Blok, Anton, 34
 Bohmer, David, 6
 Bolitho, Harold, 37
 Bonini, Cissie Rafferty, 101
 Bonomi, Patricia H., 67
 Boorman, Howard L., 59
 Boss, Valentin, 29
 Bourke, Paul, 39
- Bouwsma, William J., 42
 Braatz, Werner E., 40
 Brandt, William J., 76
 Breen, David, 35
 Bruchey, Stuart W., 38
 Brundage, James A., 36
 Bulhof, Ilse N., 65
 Burnham, John C., 49
 Burns, E. Bradford, 68
 Burns, James McGregor, 91
 Burns, Robert I., 103
 Burrell, Sidney A., 25
- Calkins, Philip B., 33
 Callahan, Thomas, Jr., 98
 Cameron, Rondo, 9
 Cammett, John M., 24
 Campbell, Anne M., 63
 Campbell, John C., 7
 Cannistraro, Philip V., 100
 Capps, Donald, 49
 Carosso, Vincent, 88
 Carrillo, Elisa, 100
 Carson, Clay, 102
 Castillo, Pedro, 102
 Caughey, John W., 20
 Cazel, Fred A., Jr., 98
 Cell, John, 69
 Chavarria, Jesus, 40
 Chu, Samuel C., 66
 Chudacoff, Howard P., 70
 Ciria, Alberto, 89
 Clebsch, William A., p. 44
 Clemens, Diane Shaver, 51
 Clough, Shepard B., 24
 Cobb, Richard J., 34
 Cochran, Sherman G., 66
 Cochran, Thomas C., 8
 Cochrane, Eric W., p. 78
 Cocks, Paul M., 57
 Cohen, Stephen, 64
 Cohen, Warren I., 90
 Cole, Richard G., 55
 Cole, Wayne S., p. 45
 Coletta, Paolo E., 83
 Collins, George R., 11
 Colton, Joel, 2
 Comini, Alessandra, 3
 Conkin, Paul K., 39
 Connell, Charles W., 76
 Constantelos, Demetrios, 12
 Cook, Edward M., Jr., 6

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Coverdale, John F., 24
 Cowell, Bainbridge, 45
 Cowgill, Donald O., 72
 Craig, John E., 23
 Crampton, C. Gregory, 20
 Cressy, David, 62
 Crowl, Philip A., 83
 Current, Richard N., 17
 Curtis, L. Perry, 60
 Czap, Peter, 95
- da Costa, Emilia Viotti, 61
 Davis, David Brion, 46
 Davis, Natalie Zemon, p. 44
 Davison, Roderic H., 92
 Decker, Peter, p. 34
 DeLuca, Anthony, 14
 Delzell, Charles F., 59
 Diggins, John P., 31
 Djordjević, Dimitrije, 14
 Dmytryshyn, Basil, p. 44
 Doenecke, Justus D., 30
 Donahue, Charles, 36
 Donghi, Tulio Halperin, 89
 Donovan, Arthur, 84
 Drachkovitch, Milorad M., 51
 Dull, Jack L., 92
 Duus, Peter, 37
- Eagan, William E., 35
 Eakins, David, 52
 Eblen, Jack E., 70
 Elkana, Yehuda, 32
 Ellison, Nolen M., 8
 Emmons, Terence L., 60
 Engerman, Stanley, 38
 Evans, Howard V., 29
- Fain, Haskell, 65
 Fairchilds, Cissie C., 85
 Farah, Caesar E., 54
 Farnsworth, Beatrice, 64
 Fasel, George W., 2
 Felstiner, Mary, 68
 Fenyő, Mario, 96
 Ferguson, Arthur B., 101
 Ferguson, Eugene S., 9
 Feuer, L. S., 81
 Fewsmith, Joseph, 66
 Filler, Louis, 31
 Fischer-Galați, Stephen, 78
 Fishlow, Albert, 38
 Fitzpatrick, John J., 77
 Fitzpatrick, Sheila, 64
 Forster, Robert, 85
- Fousek, Marianka Sasha, 43
 Franklin, William M., 59
 Furet, François, 62
- Gabriel, Astrik L., p. 78
 Galambos, Louis, 52
 Garber, Marilyn, 31
 Garosian, Nina, 53
 Gasster, Michael, 90
 Geanakoplos, Deno J., 42
 Gero, Stephen, 53
 Gillin, Donald G., 66
 Gilmore, Myron P., 42
 Glazier, Ira A., 100
 Glick, Thomas F., 72
 Glickman, Rose, 5
 Gómez-Quiñones, Juan, 102
 Gonzáles, Gilbert, 102
 Goodman, Emily H., 75
 Gorman, Adele, 80
 Gottschalk, Stephen, 39
 Gough, Barry M., 35
 Gould, Andrew G., 54
 Govorchin, Gerald G., 78
 Gowen, Robert, 90
 Greenbaum, Louis S., 4
 Greene, Nathanael, 2
 Greenwald, Maureen, 94
 Gregorian, Vartan, 27
 Gressley, Gene M., 71
 Grew, Raymond, 70
 Griffin, Patrick H., 93
 Griffiths, Gordon, 18
 Grislis, Egil, 25
 Gruman, Gerold J., 72
 Guédon, Jean-Claude, 84
 Guinsburg, Arlene Miller, 55
 Gundersheimer, Werner L., 45
 Gurney, Ramsdell, Jr., 57
 Gwinn, Howell, 12
- Hagan, Kenneth J., 10
 Hagan, William T., 20
 Haltzel, Michael H., 27
 Ham, F. Gerald, p. 78
 Hammel, Eugene A., 95
 Hammersburg, Melvyn, 6
 Hanft, Sheldon, 56
 Harootunian, Harry, 21
 Harris, Neil, 81
 Harrison, James P., Jr., 7
 Hayes, Richard, 50
 Haynes, Richard F., 83
 Helmholtz, Richard H., 36

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Henriksen, Thomas H., 48
Herring, George C., 91
Higman, Barry, 68
Hindle, Brooke, 32
Hoffman, Paul E., 15
Holbo, Paul, 93
Hollinger, David, 81
Hollister, C. Warren, 98
Holmes, Frederick L., 84
Holum, Kenneth G., 16
Homma, Nagayo, 21
Horowitz, David, 5
Hsieh, Winston, 34
Hsü, Immanuel C. Y., p. 44
Hubbard, William H., 11
Hughes, Thomas Parke, 32
Hulse, James W., 57
Hurwich, Judith J., 25
- Ide, Yoshimitsu, 21
Iggers, Georg G., 44
Inalcik, Halil, 19
Iriye, Akira, 59
Isaacman, Allen T., 26
Isaacman, Barbara, 26
Itzkowitz, Norman, 77
- Jackson, Kennell, Jr., 97
Jacob, Margaret, C., 22
Jansen, Marius B., 37
Jaraus, Konrad H., 23
Jensen, Richard J., p. 78
Jensen, DeLamar, 18
Jewsberry, George F., 87
Johannsen, Sheila, 94
Johansson, Egil, 62
Johnson, Chalmers A., 34
Johnson, G. Wesley, 97
Johnson, H. B., 103
Jonas, Susan Bodenheimer, 28
Jones, William R., 76
- Kaba, Lansine, 97
Kahan, Arcadius, 46
Kallgren, Joyce, 5
Kammen, Michael G., 67
Kaplan, Herbert H., 43
Katz, Friedrich, p. 44
Kazemzadeh, Firuz, 92
Kealey, Edward J., 98
Keller, Morton, 17
Keller, Robert, 47
Kelley, Donald R., 55
Kelly, Alfred H., p. 70
Kemnitz, Thomas Milton, 41
Kerr, Malcolm, 19
- Kessler, Arnold, 61
Kimball, Warren F., 91
King, Margaret, 99
Kiraly, Belá, 43
Kirker, Harold C., 3
Kirkland, Kenneth J., 41
Kittel, Ruth, 36
Klein, Herbert S., 61
Klein, Martin, 26, 46
Knight, Franklin, 61
Knoles, George H., 21
Kocka, Jürgen, 44
Konstan, J. David, 79
Kovaleff, Theodore P., 88
Krekić, Bariša, 99
Kroeber, Clifton B., 47
Kuklick, Bruce, 91
Kula, Sam, 63
- Labaree, Benjamin W., p. 70
Lachs, Phyllis S., 18
Laiou, Angeliki, 12
Lamar, Howard R., 71
Lamberti, Marjorie, 86
Landes, David S., 9
Lane, Ann J., 94
Lane, Barbara Miller, 11
Larner, J. W., Jr., 80
LaVigna, Claire, 5
Lawson, Alan, 39
Lawson, Steven F., 82
Leab, Daniel J., 63
Ledeen, Michael A., 100
Leder, Lawrence, 67
Lees, Andrew, 11
Lekai, Louis J., 4
Leonard, Thomas C., 47
Lerski, George J., p. 45
Leuchtenburg, William E., 82
Levi, Darrell, 68
Levine, Herbert S., 86
Leyda, Jay, 93
Lichtenstadter, Ilse, 19
Lieberstein, Samuel, 57
Liehm, A. J., p. 35
Liehm, Drahomira, p. 35
Liggio, Leonard P., 30
Lightman, Marjorie, 16
Limón, José, 102
Lindemann, Albert S., 5
Linden, Glenn M., 8
Lipow, Arthur, 52
Litchfield, R. Burr, 70
Livesay, Harold C., 38
Lockhart, James, 47

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Lockridge, Kenneth A., 62
 Long, James, 87
 Lougee, Carolyn, 75
 Louis, William Roger, 59
 Lovejoy, Paul, 26
 Low, Marian A., 96
 Luza, Radomir, 14
 Lynch, Joseph H., 12

 McCarthy, Michael P., 8
 McClelland, Charles E., 23
 McCulloch, Samuel C., 60
 McGann, Thomas F., 15
 McGreevey, William P., 15
 McNeill, William H., 91
 McNickle, D'Arcy, 71
 McPherson, James M., 17

 Machado, Manuel, Jr., 40
 Maier, Charles, 44
 Malefakis, Edward E., 24
 Mallock, William F., 93
 Malone, Joseph A., 69
 Mamatey, Victor S., 14
 Manning, Patrick, 26
 Manschreck, Clyde L., p. 44
 Marcy, Carl, 18
 Marin, Miguel, 68
 Marty, Martin E., 40
 Marzolf, Kingsbury, 3
 Mast, Herman, III, 66
 Mastny, Vojtech, 51
 Maxwell, Kenneth, 13
 Meier, Matthias S., 40
 Mellini, Peter, 69
 Merckx, Gilbert, 89
 Meservey, Sabra, 48
 Metcalf, Thomas R., 33
 Metz, William D., p. 45
 Meyendorff, John, 53
 Miller, Joseph, 97
 Mink, Louis, 65
 Misch, Edward, 40
 Miskimin, Harry A., 45
 Monaco, Paul, 50
 Moon, S. Joan, 5
 Moore, Joan, 71
 Mork, Gordon R., 86
 Moroney, Michael, 54
 Morton, William F., 90
 Mottahedeh, Roy, 92
 Mullett, Charles F., 101
 Multhaus, Robert P., 9
 Murphy, Orville, 48
 Murrin, John M., 67
 Musto, David F., 77

 Nader, Helen, 103
 Nagle, D. Brendan, 79
 Nagy-Talavera, Nicholas M., 78
 Nakaya, Kenichi, 21
 Necheles, Ruth F., 4
 Nelson, Benjamin, 32
 Nesmith, Frances J., 80
 Niehaus, Thomas, 103
 Nyaggah, Mougou, 26

 Obichere, Boniface I., 74
 O'Connor, Raymond G., 51
 Offen, Karen M., 75
 Olafson, Frederick, 65
 Olsen, Arthur L., 55
 Oppel, Bernard F., 87
 Orton, Lawrence D., 14
 Oxnam, Robert B., 66

 Padgug, Robert A., 79
 Parmet, Herbert S., 88
 Patterson, Robert B., 98
 Payne, Stanley G., 24
 Pearce, Roy Harvey, 47
 Pearson, Michael N., 33
 Pease, Otis A., 52
 Pelenski, Jaroslaw, 43
 Perkins, Bradford, p. 45
 Persons, Stow, 39
 Phelan, John L., p. 44
 Pienkos, Angela, 40
 Pierce, R. A., 27
 Pierson, Peter, 103
 Pietraszek, Bernadine, p. 45
 Pike, Ruth, 73
 Pinkney, David H., p. 44
 Pintner, Walter M., 87
 Plakans, Andrejs, 95
 Pocock, J. G. A., 22
 Polk, William, 19
 Pomeroy, Earl, 71
 Pontecorvo, Lisa, 63
 Poor, Harold L., 11
 Potash, Robert A., 89
 Pugach, Noel H., 90
 Pumphrey, Ralph E., 12

 Quataert, Jean, 5
 Queiros de Mattoso, Katia, 61
 Queller, Donald, 99

 Raack, R. C., 93
 Rabb, Theodore K., 3
 Raditsa, Bogdan, 78
 Radosh, Ronald, 30
 Radvanyi, Janos, 78

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Ramsey, Eleanor, 13
 Ranger, Terrence O., 58
 Rapp, Richard T., 45
 Rasmussen, J. P., 52
 Reece, Jack E., 24
 Reilly, Bernard F., 76
 Reinharz, Jehuda, 86
 Rentz, George S., 33
 Riasanovsky, Alexander V., 7
 Rice, C. Duncan, 13
 Rice, Eugene F., 42
 Richards, John F., 33
 Ridgway, Whitman H., 6
 Riegelhaupt, Joyce F., 95
 Ringrose, David R., 45
 Rischin, Moses, p. 34
 Rock, David, 89
 Rock, Kenneth W., 14
 Rogger, Hans J., 27
 Rose, Willie Lee, 17
 Rosenberg, Hans, 44
 Rosenhan, Mollie, 94
 Rosenwald, George C., 49
 Rothbard, Murray N., 30
 Rothney, John A., 2
 Rowe, John A., 1, 74
 Rowen, Herbert, 18
 Rubini, Dennis, 48
 Ruggiero, Guido, 99
 Ryan, Carmelita, 20

 Sabatier, Peggy, 97
 Salsbury, Stephen, 38
 Sandgren, David, 58
 Sarti, Roland, 100
 Saulnier, Raymond J., 88
 Schlatter, Richard, 22
 Schmandt, Raymond H., 76
 Schofer, Lawrence, 41
 Schorske, Carl E., 23
 Schutz, John A., p. 45
 Schwartz, Stuart B., 61
 Seaver, Paul S., 56
 Selvin, David, p. 34
 Sessions, Kyle C., 55
 Sewell, William H., 41
 Shafer, Boyd C., p. 45
 Shapiro, Barbara, 22
 Sheehan, James, 44
 Sheehan, Michael, 36
 Shinder, Joel, 54
 Shipps, Kenneth, 56
 Shumsky, Neil L., p. 34
 Siegfried, Robert, 84
 Silver, Judith, 41

 Silverman, Henry J., 31
 Sinnigen, William G., 16
 Sitkoff, Harvard, 82
 Skidmore, Thomas E., 1
 Skilling, H. Gordon, 7
 Slavin, Arthur J., 101
 Slessarev, Vsevolod, 76
 Slottman, W. B., 4
 Slusser, Robert M., 64
 Smith, Geoffrey S., 10
 Smith, Robert F., 28
 Solomon, Howard M., 85
 Solt, Leo F., 56
 Spector, Ronald, 10
 Spitzer, Leo, 97
 Spring, David, 60
 Spyridakis, Stylianos, 16
 Stack, Noreen F., 89
 Stein, Stanley J., 28
 Steinberg, David Joel, 1
 Steinberg, Michael S., 23
 Sternberg, Hilgard O'Reilly, 47
 Stillman, Norman, 12
 Stinger, Charles, 42
 Stock, Phyllis, 75
 Stocking, George W., Jr., 81
 Stoianovich, Christian, 50
 Strayer, Robert W., 58
 Strickland, Arvarh E., 82
 Strozier, Charles, 77
 Sugar, Peter F., 78
 Suozzi, Michael, 99
 Susman, Warren I., 50
 Susskind, Jacob L., 80
 Swanson, James M., 57

 Tannenbaum, Edward R., 100
 Teall, John, 53
 Tedesco, Paul H., 80
 TePaske, John J., 15
 Thackray, Arnold W., 32
 Thaden, Edward C., 27
 Thernstrom, Stephan, 70
 Thompson, A. F., 60
 Thompson, Leonard M., 74
 Thornton, A. P., 69
 Tindall, George B., 21
 Totman, Conrad, 37
 Trachtenberg, Alan, 50
 Trask, David F., 10
 Treadgold, Donald W., 92
 Trefousse, Hans L., 17
 Tulchin, Joseph S., 69
 Turk, Richard W., 10
 Tyack, David, 48

INDEX OF PARTICIPANTS

- Umansky, Howard, 49
 Uselding, Paul, 9
- Van Tassel, David, 72
 Vasquez de Knauth, Josefina, 28
 Vermes, Gábor, 96
 Veysey, Lawrence R., 31
 Von Laue, Theodore H., 87
- Walters, Ronald G., 49
 Waltmann, Henry G., 40
 Wang, Y. C., 90
 Ward, Paul L., p. 54
 Warner, Sam Bass, Jr., 70
 Warner, Seth R., 8
 Warren, Dave, 20
 Weber, Ralph E., 30
 Weinstein, Donald, 73
 Weinstein, Fred, 77
 Weisser, Michael, 73
 Westman, Barbara H., 73
 Wheeler, Gerald E., 83
 White, Hayden V., 65
 White, Lynn, jr., pp. 45, 54, 70
 Whitfield, Kevin, 79
 Wick, Terry E., 16
 Wilkie, James W., 15
- Williams, Robert C., 11
 Williams, William Appleman, 51
 Willis, John Ralph, 13
 Wilson, George M., 37
 Wilson, Joan, 30
 Winks, Robin W., 69
 Wolfe, Bertram D., 64
 Wolk, Herman S., 83
 Wood, Bryce, 28
 Woodman, Harold, 46
 Woznicki, Andrew N., 29
 Wright, Marcia, 58
 Wyatt, David K., I, p. 44
- Yost, John K., 101
 Young, Alfred, F., 6
 Young, Brian, 35
 Youngs, Frederic A., Jr., 25
- Zaller, Robert, 56
 Zawacki, Edmund I., 29
 Zeisel, William, 16
 Zenkovsky, Serge A., 27
 Zinberg, Cecile, 25
 Zinn, Howard, 82
 Zinner, Paul, 14
 Zuckerman, Frederic S., 87

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
ABC-Clio, Inc.	219	Burgess Publishing Co.	232
Eric H. Boehm		Alexander Fraser	
Lloyd W. Garrison		University of California Press	133
Roger Davis		Ruth Sexton	134
Forrest Smith		Alain Henon	
Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.	142	Grant Barnes	
Marshall Aronson		Philip Lilienthal	
Bob Drake		William McClung	
Adventist Heritage, Inc.	175	Cambridge University Press	168, 169
Allyn & Bacon, Inc.	146	Colin Jones	
Robert Patterson		Sally Dougan	
Robert Emerson		CBS News	236
Marilyn Hart		Joseph Bellon	
American Historical Association	143	Sam Suratt	
Louise M. Douglas		Ed Hoppe	
Wendy E. White		Judy Hole	
American University Press	156, 157	University of Chicago Press	144, 145
Services	158, 164	Philip D. Jones	
Florence Cohn	165, 166	Henry Y. K. Tom	
Archon Books	217	College Marketing Group, Inc.	233
L. M. Wiggin		Dave Cohen	
Leo Baeck Institute, Inc.	231	William Collins	
Fred Grubel		Columbia University Press	228
Bantam Books, Inc.	118	Combined Book Exhibit, Inc.	108, 109
Gloria Steinberg		Joseph G. Searle	110, 111
Jean Highland		Conference Book Service, Inc.	172
Betsy Gould		Cornell University Press	102
John Zales		Bernhard Kendler	
Basic Books	150	T. Y. Crowell	225
Paul D. Neuthaler		Peter Smith	
Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.	137	Dennis Hunt	
William Johnson		Robert Carola	
Charles Beausang		Da Capo Press, Inc.	135
Encyclopædia Britannica, Inc.	218	Robert Lough	
Bruce Watters		Dell Publishing Co., Inc.	160, 161
Duncan Campbell		Frank Gill	
		Michael Moore	

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Dodd, Mead and Company	159	Indiana University Audio-Visual Center	224
Dorsey Press	115	Stephen Johnson	
John Freeman		Patricia C. Wetmore	
Steve Patterson		Indiana University Press	155
Howard Johnson		John Gallman	
Doubleday & Co., Inc.	220, 221	Irish University Press	230
Richard Overfield		Michael Adams	
Dryden Press	216	Phyllis Lanz	
Seibert G. Adams, Jr.		Little-Brown & Co. College Division	151
Dushkin Publishing Group, Inc.	131	Charles H. Christensen	
Forum Press	212	Milton H. Johnson	
Greenwood Press, Inc.	121	Candace L. Voelker	
Robert Hagelstein		Louisiana State University Press	103
Eugene F. Klein		Charles East	
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.	164	James Crain	
Bill Barnett		Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc.	226
Bill Wisneski		Bertrand W. Lummus	227
Tom Williamson		McGraw-Hill Book Co.	106
Harper & Row	124, 125	J. Hamill	
Hugh Van Dusen	126, 127	N. Black	
Harper & Row, College Division	103	David McKay Company, Inc.	177
John Ryden		Augun I. Fonboe	
Floyd McCoy		Ravi Mehra	
Harvard University Press	222	Gordon T. R. Anderson	
D. C. Heath and Company	223	University of Michigan Press	170
Joe Hodges		Robert I. Weiss	
Carl Bragg		Microfilming Corporation of America	112
Loren Le Jeune		National Archives and Records Service	213
Hoover Press	123	National Historical Publications Commission	235
Peter Duignan		E. Berkeley Tompkins	
Houghton Mifflin Co.	122	John D. Macoll	
Terry Echlin		University of Nebraska Press	101
Kevin Riordan		Kay Graber	
University of Illinois Press	114	Nancy Porter	
Richard Wentworth			
Christie Schuetz			

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
New American Library, Inc. Katherine Mastro Marilyn Abel	162, 163	Rand McNally & Co. Lawrence Malley	105
University of North Carolina Press Thad Tate Norman Fiering Robert Summer	132	Redgrave Information Resources Corp. Erica Evans Jeffrey Heynen	229
W. W. Norton & Co. Ethelbert Nevin II Donald N. Walters Gary L. Cooper James L. Mairs Robert E. Kehoe	211	Research Publications, Inc. Paul Ferster	129
Oxford University Press Sheldon Meyer Herbert Mann Neal Wheeler Jack O'Reilly Stephen Judge Robert Hurwitt	147, 148, 149	St. Martin's Press	136
		Scholarly Resources, Inc. Katherine L. O'Rourke Louis G. Moscato	208
		Schocken Books, Inc. Cathy Lobel-Kerner	119
Pathfinder Press, Inc.	138	Scott, Foresman & Co. John Cox Fred Knell David Halfen	210
Penguin Books, Inc. Don Burns	234	Charles Scribner's Sons Elsie Kearns Peter Givler Christopher Kenwood	181
Praeger Publishers, Inc. Svein Arber Arnold Dolin Gladys Topkis	113	Peter Smith, Publisher Peter Smith	152, 153
Prentice-Hall, Inc. Robert Fenyo	207	Southern Illinois University Press Robert Taylor	107
Princeton University Press Daniel G. Harvey Lewis Bateman	154	Stanford University Press J. G. Bell Wes Peverieri	116, 117
Random House, Inc./ Alfred A. Knopf, Inc. Don Ilnicki Charles Briel David Follmer Jan Carr Paul Wehn	139, 140, 141	University of Texas Press	130
		Historical Unit, U.S. Army Rose C. Engelman	180
		Viking Press, Inc. Harry Simmons	120
		Wadsworth Publishing Co.	209

EXHIBITORS

<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>	<i>Exhibitors and Representatives</i>	<i>Booth</i>
Franklin Watts, Inc. Clifford Solway	171	University of Wisconsin Press Elbert E. Robinson	104
John Wiley & Sons A. Wayne Anderson Don Portenfelder	128	Yale University Press Donald Poulson Edward Tripp	214, 215

American Historical Association

AWARDS AND PRIZES FOR 1974:

Herbert Baxter Adams Prize. The Adams Prize is awarded annually for an author's first book in the field of European history, and carries a cash award of \$300.

George Louis Beer Prize. The Beer Prize is awarded annually for a young scholar's first book on European international history since 1895, and carries a cash award of \$300.

Albert J. Beveridge Award. The Beveridge Award is awarded annually for the best book in English on American history (history of the United States, Canada, and Latin America), and carries a cash value of \$5000.

Albert B. Corey Prize. The Corey Prize, sponsored jointly by the AHA and the Canadian Historical Association, of \$1000 is awarded biennially for the best book on the history of Canadian-American relations or the history of both countries.

John H. Dunning Prize. The Dunning Prize of \$300 is awarded in the even-numbered years for a book on any subject relating to American history.

Howard R. Marraro Prize. The Marraro Prize of \$500 is awarded annually for the best work on any epoch of Italian cultural history or of Italian-American relations.

Watumull Prize. The Watumull Prize of \$1000 is awarded in the even-numbered years for a work on the history of India originally published in the United States.

For more information write to:
American Historical Association

400 A Street S.E.
Washington, D. C. 20003

1973 ANNUAL PROGRAM INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

- ABC-Clio Press 135
 Academic Press 219
 Allyn & Bacon 204, 205
 American Historical Assn. ... 91, 218
 American University Press
 Services 126, 170, 171, 172
 Appleton-Century-Crofts 123
 Atheneum Publishers 141
 Barnes & Noble Books 98
 Basic Books 217
 Bobbs-Merrill 93
 George Braziller 99
 Cambridge University Press . 208, 209
 Columbia University Press .. 200, 201
 Congressional Quarterly 163
 Cornell University Press 175, 176, 177
 Thomas Y. Crowell Co. 138
 Da Capo Press 136
 Dodd, Mead and Co. 96
 Dorsey Press 3rd Cover
 Doubleday and Co. 137
 Dryden Press 184, 185
 Fordham University Press 100
 Forum Press 202, 203
 Greenwood Press 211
 Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc. . 214
 Harper & Row Publishers
 166, 167, 168, 169, 198, 199
 Harvard University Press 213
 D. C. Heath and Co. 182, 183
 Hill & Wang 194, 195
 Holbrook Press 97
 Houghton Mifflin 160, 161, 162
 Howard University Press 95
 Indiana University Press 134
 International Publishers 173
 Johns Hopkins University Press
 146, 147, 148
 Alfred A. Knopf/Random
 House . 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133
 Little, Brown and Co. 192, 193
 Louisiana State University
 Press 106, 107
 McGraw-Hill Book Company 101
 Macmillan Company 190, 191
 Microfilming Corp. of America .. 117
 Northern Illinois University
 Press 108, 109, 110, 111
 W. W. Norton and Co. 116, 216
 Ohio University Press 121
 Organization of American
 Historians 207
 Oxford University
 Press 150, 151, 152, 153, 154,
 155, 156, 157, 158, 159
 Pantheon Books 103
 F. E. Peacock Publishers 114
 Penguin Books 127
 Perspectives in American History 140
 Praeger Publishers 188, 189
 Prentice-Hall 139
 Princeton University
 Press 142, 143, 144
 Rand McNally College
 Publishing Co. 102
 Redgrave Information Resources
 Corp 164, 165
 Rowman & Littlefield 94
 St. Martin's Press 113, 115
 Scott, Foresman 112
 Charles Scribner's Sons 215
 Peter Smith Publisher 197
 Stanford University Press 212
 University of California Press ... 210
 University of Chicago
 Press 118, 119, 120
 University of Illinois Press 4th Cover
 University of Michigan Press 180, 181
 University of Missouri Press 206
 University of Nebraska
 Press 2nd Cover
 University of North Carolina Press 145
 University of Pittsburgh Press .. 196
 University of Texas Press 122
 University Press of Kentucky ... 187
 University Press of Virginia 186
 Viking Press 174
 Walker & Company 149
 Franklin Watts/New Viewpoints
 178, 179
 John Wiley & Sons 104, 105
 Yale University Press 124, 125

Tailor Your Course
to Your Own
Specifications

**WITH
BOBBS-MERRILL
REPRINTS IN**

AMERICAN HISTORY

472 articles reproduced
exactly as they appeared
in the original source.

Available in

- Cultural and Intellectual History
- Constitutional History and Law
- Economic History
- Foreign Policy
- The Frontier and the West
- Historical Concept
- Interpretation and Method
- Southern History
- Social History

A convenient listing by periods of history is also available
For a complete catalog, visit our booth



College Division / The Bobbs-Merrill Company, Inc.

4300 West 62nd Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46206

Any reseller is free to charge whatever price it wishes for our books.

GERMANY UNDER THE SALIAN AND HOHENSTAUFEN EMPERORS

by *Karl Hampe*. Revised by *Friedrich Baethgen*.
Translated by *Ralph F. Bennett*

Ralph Bennett's masterly introduction, based on recent research, amplifies and is worthy of Hampe's great text. A large color map adds value. Illus. \$15.00

THE BECKET CONFLICT AND THE SCHOOLS: A Study of Intellectuals in Politics in the 12th Century

by *Beryl Smalley*

A scholar of medieval history puts the conflict in new perspective. A timely topic! 257 pp. \$13.50

RENAISSANCE VENICE

edited by *John Rigby Hale*

The collective work of eleven historians each with a specialized knowledge of Venice in the 15th & 16th centuries, covers such varied topics as politics, class, institutions, war, religion, art, humanism, etc. 483 pp. Illus. \$35.00

THE BEGETTERS OF REVOLUTION: England's Involvement with France 1759-1789

by *Derek Jarrett*

"This is one of the more important works in 18th century history to appear in recent years. . . . It is an impressive, and enormously stimulating piece of scholarship, thoughtfully written but necessarily complex."—*Prof. William A. Moffett, LIBRARY JOURNAL* (June 1973) 320 pp. \$13.50

POLITICS OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

by *Roy Pryce*

Describes and analyzes the political history, dynamics, decision-making processes and future prospects of the European Community. Limp bind., \$6.75

THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY AND EASTERN EUROPE

by *Charles Ransom*

Focuses on the diverging economic, social and political systems of two halves of the Continent and the attempts being made to reach a *modus vivendi*. Limp bind., \$5.00

SIR ROBERT PEEL: The Life of Sir Robert Peel after 1830

by *Norman Gash*

"This scholarly and stylistically able book will be impossible to neglect in any future study of this period of British history. An indispensable acquisition for all specialists in the field as well as for all undergraduate and graduate library collections."—*CHOICE* (April 1973) 743 pp. Illus. \$22.50

THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, THE METHODISTS AND SOCIETY 1700-1850

by *Anthony Armstrong*

A clear exposition of religious developments in the historical and sociological context of the 18th century. 224 pp. Cloth, \$7.00; Paper, \$3.50

THE ENGLISH REFORMATION 1529-1558

by *David H. Pill*

Provides a unique account of the structure and administration of the 16th century Church as well as offering an invaluable glossary of ecclesiastical terms. 224 pp. Cloth, \$7.00; Paper, \$3.50

Rowman and Littlefield

Publishers

81 Adams Drive

Totowa, New Jersey 07512



☐ Send History Bargain List #25 to:

Name _____

Address _____

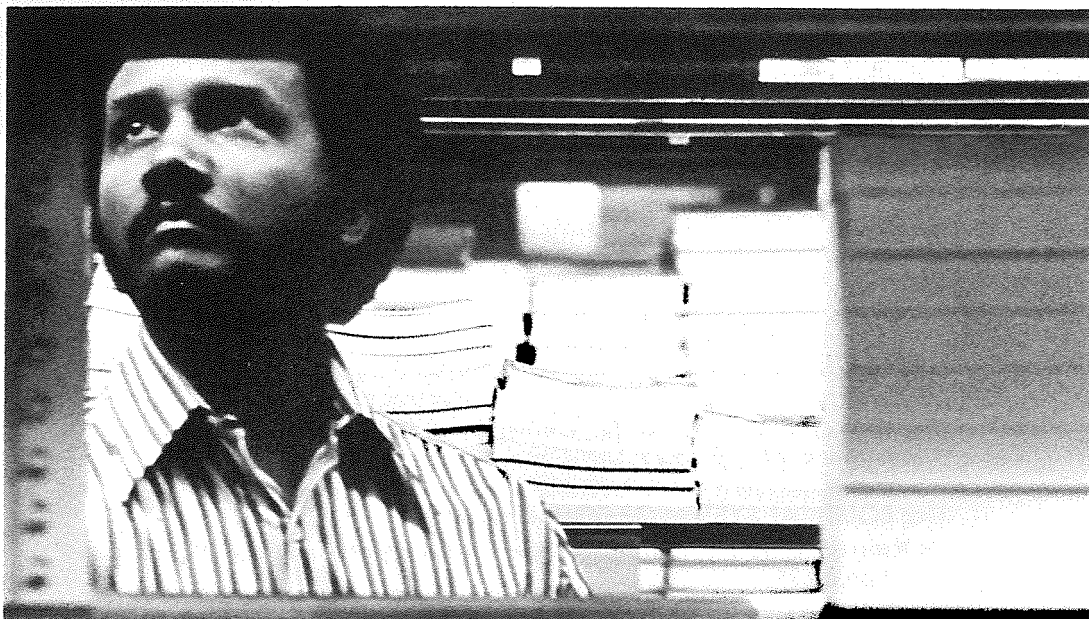
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Announcing ...

Howard University Press

A New Publisher with a very special mission



Forthcoming Books of special interest to historians

William Leo Hansberry's African History Notebook:

Africa as Seen by Classical Writers edited by Joseph Harris. William Leo Hansberry, a professor at Howard University for over 40 years and a pioneer in the study of African history, devoted his life to uncovering the secret of Africa's past, dispelling the notion that Africa had no culture, no civilization, in short, no history. Professor Hansberry traveled extensively into Africa and kept copious notes of all he saw and discovered. Now, for the first time, the results of his efforts are available. This volume—the first of two—presents his many years of research and scholarship and examines the view of Africa as seen by classical writers.

Joseph Harris, a professor at Williams College, has edited the many notes of Professor Hansberry and the result is a book that is not only valuable but enduring.
January/cloth

this book will do much to clear up the misconceptions regarding Africa's development and will in some measure outline a path for future African development.

January/cloth

The Reluctant Reformers: Racism and Social Reform Movements in the United States by Robert L. Allen

with the collaboration of Pamela P. Allen. This is a history of racism and the reform movement in the United States. Robert Allen, the author of *Black Awaken in Capitalist America* has examined the populist, abolition and women suffrage movements in the context of their ideological and class makeup, the effect and participation of blacks in those organizations and the consequent result and relationship of the movement to Blacks.

January/cloth

How Europe Underdeveloped Africa by Walter Rodney. This historical volume analyzes the development of Europe and Africa and concludes that there is a relationship between the two. Dr. Rodney, a Guyanese graduate of the University of the West Indies (Jamaica), is also the author of *A History of the Upper Guinea Coast 1534-1800*. The present volume, however, is more expansive—setting its perimeters as far apart as the 15th Century, on the one hand, and the end of the colonial period, on the other. Written with simplicity and clarity,

Other Important Spring 1974 Titles

Black Radicalism by Vincent Harding (cloth)

A Pan African Approach to Black History by Joseph Harris, Editor (cloth)

A History of Race Relations in Kampala During the Period 1900-1953 by J. Michael Smith (cloth)

Pillars of Ethiopia by William Leo Hansberry, Joseph Harris, Editor (cloth)



For further information, write:

Howard University Press Department T, Washington, D. C. 20001

1973 Publications

AN AGE OF CONTROVERSY: Discussion Problems in 20th Century European History

Edited by GORDON WRIGHT, *Stanford University*, and ARTHUR MEJIA, JR., *California State University at San Francisco. Paperback.*

ALTERNATE EDITION: 389 pp., \$5.95

REGULAR EDITION (1963): 526 pp., \$6.75

INTERPRETING COLONIAL AMERICA: Selected Readings

Edited by JAMES KIRBY MARTIN, *Rutgers University. Paperback. 478 pp. \$5.95*

PERSPECTIVES ON 20TH CENTURY AMERICA: Readings and Commentary

Edited by OTIS L. GRAHAM, JR., *University of California at Santa Barbara. Paperback. 434 pp. \$5.75*

THE POLITICAL SYSTEM OF COMMUNISM

By RICHARD C. GRIPP, *California State University at San Diego. Paperback. 224 pp. \$3.95*

NATO: The Dynamics of Alliance in the Postwar World

By EDWIN H. FEDDER, *University of Missouri at St. Louis. Paperback. 155 pp. \$3.95*

Ready Spring 1974

MODERN EUROPE IN THE MAKING: From the French Revolution to the Common Market

By GEORGE FASEL, *University of Missouri. Paperback.*

THE MOVEMENT: A Brief History of the American New Left, 1960-1972

By IRWIN UNGER, *New York University. Paperback.*

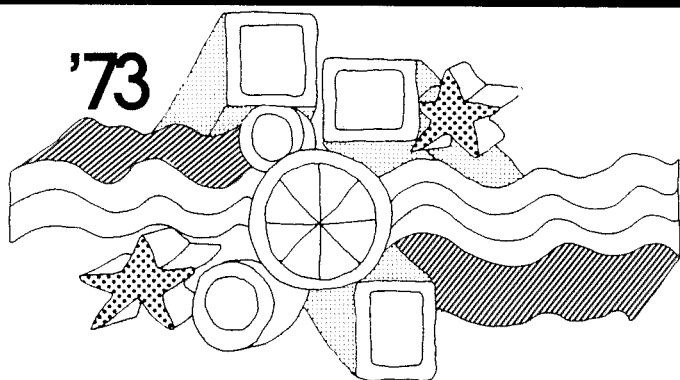
POLITICS OF REVOLUTION

By MARK N. HAGOPIAN, *American International College. Paperback.*

When requesting complimentary copies, please state course and enrollment.

DODD, MEAD & COMPANY

79 Madison Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016



ISSUES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION, *volumes I & II*

Edited by Leon Apt, Iowa State University

Issues, articles and authors contribute to a multi-dimensional view of the process of history. Questions relate to topics which provoke lively class discussion. January 1974, paperbound, 440 est. pp. (each volume)

THE ETHNIC DIMENSION IN AMERICAN SOCIETY

by Salvatore J. LaGumina, Nassau Community College and Frank J. Cavioli, State University of New York, Farmingdale

This book constitutes a unique effort to fathom the American social experience through writings about major and minor ethnic groups (i.e., English, Negroes, French, Dutch, Chinese, Filipinos, Portuguese, Cubans) . . . Many of the articles are published here for the first time. March 1974, paperbound, 400 est. pp.

also from Holbrook Press —

ORIGINS OF TOMORROW, Volume 1: Readings in Global History to the 16th Century. Volume II: Readings in Global History Since the 16th Century. Edited by Lester H. Brune, Bradley University. August 1973, paperbound, 500 est. pp. (each volume)

HOLBROOK PRESS, INC.

Dept. A93, 470 Atlantic Ave.,
Boston, MA 02210. A subsidiary of Allyn and Bacon, Inc.

Visit Barnes & Noble Booth 127

TUDOR DYNASTIC PROBLEMS 1467-1571

Mortimer Levine

This work is intended to supply the need for a detailed history and analysis of Tudor dynastic problems from their origin to 1460, when Richard of York asserted his claim to the crown, to 1571, when Elizabeth I's second Treasons Act virtually established parliamentary statute as the constitutional way to settle questions of succession.

1973. 205 pp. (Vol. XXI Historical Problems: Studies and Documents Series) \$9.50

VICTORIAN ENGLAND: Aspects of English and Imperial History 1837-1901

L. C. B. Seaman

By taking 1837 as his starting point the author is able to devote more time to the middle and closing years of the reign than is possible in books which attempt to cover the whole century, and he is able to show that the years after 1875 are more important than is often realized. Considers many of the social, political and imperial issues of the time: religion, economic and social problems, the 'Age of Steam' and 'The Great Depression,' foreign policy and ideas and events associated with Victorian Imperialism.

1973. 484 pp. Index.
(Methuen) Clo. \$10.00
(University Paperback) Pap. \$5.00

TERROR AND REPRESSION IN REVOLUTIONARY MARSEILLES

William Scott

Analyzes the origins and course at Marseilles of a revolt which aimed at overthrowing the Jacobin domination of the French Revolution, but whose defeat, however, provided conditions for the intensification of that domination as expressed in the Reign of Terror. It studies the work of the Revolutionary Tribunal of Marseilles (active in the period August 1793 to April 1794), making extensive use of the verbatim reports of the cross-examinations of men accused of counter-revolution.

1973. 376 pp. \$23.75

THE MASSACRE OF ST. BARTHOLOMEW AND THE EUROPEAN CONFLICT 1559-1572

N. M. Sutherland

"In their treatment of the Massacre of St. Bartholomew most writers, whether historians or novelists, have been obsessed with its premeditation, organization, and individual culpability; but in this present book Dr. Sutherland clearly shows that its primary purpose was the death of Coligny, and was the direct result of the failure to assassinate him two days earlier. If Coligny had died on August 22nd 1572, it is unlikely that there would have been any massacre two days later. Dr. Sutherland reveals the principal figures—English, Spanish, and Papal, as well as French—in a new perspective, and ably delineates the complexity of policies and ambitions that divided them or brought them into brief uneasy alliance, providing a lucid understanding of one of the most important events in European history. Appendix. Bibliography. Index." —THE BOOK EXCHANGE

1973. 373 pp. \$17.50

CREATING THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITY

R. C. Mowat. Foreword by M. Jean Rey

The theme of this volume is the fragmentation and reintegration of Europe. Dr. Mowat's broad canvas ranges from the cultural integration of the Middle Ages to the contemporary scene, and he looks to the future and Europe's role in a world society. The work traces the process whereby the fragmented Europe of the inter-war years began to be reintegrated in response to a new public opinion which grew up, partly through the resistance movement during World War Two. The contribution of leaders such as Robert Schuman, Konrad Adenauer, Jean Monnet and Andre Philip is assessed, and the importance of their work in restoring to politics the central values of the European tradition.

1973. 235 pp. \$7.00



Harper & Row, Publishers, Inc.

Barnes & Noble Books

10 East 53d Street, New York, New York 10022



THE AMERICAN CULTURE

General Editor—NEIL HARRIS

"The record of American civilization from the beginning to 1945 is here unfolded in about 2,800 pages, of which nearly 200 consist of interpretive essays on their periods by the author-editors. . . . The sumptuous effect is enhanced by the inclusion of generous numbers of well-reproduced black-and-white plates. Clearly here is a series which takes great pride in itself, and justly so. Not merely does it make newly available an enormous number of first-rate documents for the classroom teacher of American cultural, intellectual, and social history, but it must be seen as something of a contemporary interpretation of its whole subject. The editors are among the most up-and-coming younger historians in their field. . . ."

—LAWRENCE VEYSEY, *Reviews in American History*

- I **REMARKABLE PROVIDENCES: 1600-1760**
John Demos, Brandeis University
- II **THE RISING GLORY OF AMERICA: 1760-1820**
Gordon S. Wood, Brown University
- III **NOTIONS OF THE AMERICANS: 1820-1860**
David Grimsted, University of Maryland
- IV **DEMOCRATIC VISTAS: 1860-1880**
Alan Trachtenberg, Yale University
- V **THE LAND OF CONTRASTS: 1880-1901**
Neil Harris, University of Chicago
- VI **THE CALL OF THE WILD: 1900-1916**
Roderick Nash, University of California
- VII **THE PLASTIC AGE: 1917-1930**
Robert Sklar, University of Michigan
- VIII **CULTURE AND COMMITMENT: 1929-1945**
Warren Susman, Rutgers University

cloth, \$7.50
paper, \$3.95

George Braziller One Park Avenue, New York 10016

Fordham University Press

The Marquis: A Study of Lord Rockingham, 1730–1782

By ROSS J. S. HOFFMAN. An exploration, not in the form of a biography but as a piece of political history during the reign of George III, of one of the most respected figures in his time. *Illustrated.* \$15.00

Contradiction and Dilemma: Orestes Brownson and the American Idea

By LEONARD GILHOOLEY. "There have been only a half-dozen exceptional books about Brownson, . . . The Gilhooley book may be ranked as the best of the lot . . ." —*The University Bookman.* \$10.00

Private Conscience and Public Law: The American Experience

By RICHARD J. REGAN, S.J. "This book meets a genuine need. Few of us are conversant with our highest court's key decisions in cases where claims of private conscience conflict with public law." —*America.* \$8.00

Kinsale: The Spanish Intervention in Ireland at the End of the Elizabethan Wars

By JOHN J. SILKE. ". . . an exceedingly accurate account of the Spanish debacle at Kinsale. . . . Very likely *Kinsale* will . . . 'take its place as a standard treatment of the subject.' " —*American Historical Review.* \$10.00

Luther, Erasmus, and the Reformation: A Catholic-Protestant Reappraisal

Ed. by JOHN C. OLIN, *et al.* ". . . a monument to the new spirit of Reformation scholarship." —*Choice.* ". . . enhanced by an extensive bibliography of recent studies on Luther." —*Renaissance Quarterly.* \$8.00

The Monastic Grange in Medieval England: A Reassessment

By COLIN PLATT. ". . . the latest and best work on the subject." —*Choice.* "Platt has done a substantial and original piece of work . . ." —*Journal of Interdisciplinary History. Illustrated.* \$12.50

Crisis in the "Great Republic": Essays Presented to Ross J. S. Hoffman

Ed. by GAETANO L. VINCITORIO. Ranging from Burke and his times to Alcide de Gasperi and Charles de Gaulle, these essays ". . . are relevant to our present discontents . . ." —*National Review.* \$15.00

all on display at University Press Center: Booths 156-158, 165-167

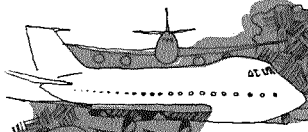
FORDHAM UNIVERSITY PRESS
Bronx, New York 10458

History is ourselves



LOOKING BACKWARD: A REINTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN HISTORY Lloyd Gardner and William O'Neill

Tired of the tyranny of consensus history? The authors of this relatively brief, highly interpretive text reintroduce American history in an atmosphere of scholarly debate. Maintaining the full vigor of their individual voices, they emphasize social and diplomatic history. This is a rare opportunity to encourage classroom discussion and creative thought.



THE UNITED STATES, 1929—1945: YEARS OF CRISIS AND CHANGE Richard S. Kirkendall

A full survey of the crucial years from the Great Crash to the end of World War II based on recent scholarship. For intermediate levels 20th century U.S. history courses.



SOURCES OF JAPANESE HISTORY David J. Lu

A collection of original source documents in Japanese history, translated into English — many for the first time. Covers the full spectrum of political, economic, diplomatic, social, cultural and intellectual history.



McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY

1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, New York 10020

New Texts for 1974

From Rand McNally – See us at Booth #105

NEW THIRD EDITIONS

A SYNOPSIS OF AMERICAN HISTORY, 3rd Edition

Charles Sellers, University of California, Berkeley

Henry May, University of California, Berkeley

Neil R. McMillen, University of Southern Mississippi

Now in its third edition, this widely adopted text continues its concise survey of U.S. political and economic history. Thoroughly updated, it contains new material on social forces and special sections on conflicting historical viewpoints. Instructor's Manual available.

Single Volume / c. 470 pages / c. **\$5.95** Paper

In Two Volumes / each c. **\$3.95** Paper

TWENTIETH CENTURY AMERICA, 3rd Edition

David A. Shannon, University of Virginia

Professor Shannon has extended his treatment of modern America to include events of the 70's. New maps, tables, and graphs supplement the reading material. Available in 3 volumes: The Progressive Era; The 1920's and 1930's; World War II and Since.

Each c. 200 pages / each c. **\$3.95** Paper

COMING IN SPRING

JAPAN AND CHINA FROM SHIMONOSEKI TO SHANGHAI, 1895-1972

Marius B. Jansen, Princeton University

Using Sino-Japanese relations as a focal point, this new text provides an insightful examination of the internal dynamics of 20th century East Asia — from its problems of modernization to the deeper effects of cultural influence, revolution, and reconstruction.

600 pages / **\$10.95** Cloth

NEW SECOND EDITIONS

A HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD, 2nd Edition

Bryce Lyon, Brown University

Herbert H. Rowen, Rutgers University

Theodore S. Hamerow, University of Wisconsin

A new last chapter, expanded material on early man, and amplification of portions throughout bring this superbly written account of Western Civilization up to the present day. Instructor's Manual available.

In Two Volumes / each c. 500 pages / each c. **\$5.95** Paper

In Three Volumes / each c. 350 pages / each c. **\$4.50** Paper

Now In Paperback —

FRANCE IN MODERN TIMES: 1760 to the Present, 2nd Edition

Gordon Wright, Stanford University

Extensively revised to incorporate the author's new insights, this highly acclaimed interpretive synthesis of modern France covers the Enlightenment to 1973. New bibliographical essays expose students to differing viewpoints.

c. 600 pages / **\$5.95** Paper

RAND MCNALLY COLLEGE PUBLISHING COMPANY
Box 7600, Chicago, Illinois 60680

Announcing PANTHEON'S asia Library

A series which aims to provide needed information on the new Asia, through books ranging from the popular to the scholarly, from high-school to university level, from pictorial to documentary presentations. All will be available in paperback editions.

THE JAPAN READER

Vol. I, Imperial Japan, 1800-1945
Vol. II, Postwar Japan, 1945 to
the Present

ed. by JON LIVINGSTON,
JOE MOORE, and FELICIA
OLDFATHER. The first reader
on modern Japan, containing
a wealth of Japanese and
Western materials. Each vol.:
cloth \$15, paper \$3.45

A CHINESE VIEW OF CHINA

by JOHN GITTINGS.

A unique, panoramic view of
how the Chinese see them-
selves and their history—
beautifully illustrated with
photographs, drawings,
prints, and maps.
Cloth \$6.95, paper \$1.95

REMAKING ASIA

*Essays on the American Uses
of Power* ed. by MARK
SELDEN. Experts evaluate
the American performance in
Asia during our recent quarter
century of dominance in the
area. Cloth \$12.95,
paper \$3.45

Spring 1974:

Essays on Korea, ed. by Frank Baldwin
A History of Japanese Capitalism, by
Jon Halliday

Chairman Mao's Recent Speeches
and Writings, ed. by Stuart Schram

Essays on the Chinese Cultural Rev-
olution, ed. by Victor Nee & James
Peck

Origins of the Modern Japanese
State: The Writings of E. H. Norman,
ed. by John Dower

Forthcoming:

A History and Documentary of China
from the Opium Wars to the Founding
of the Chinese Communist Party (with
additional volumes to come), by Mari-
anne Bastid, M. C. Bergere, & Jean
Chesneaux

China in the 1960's, by David &
Nancy Milton

China: The Great Social Experiments,
ed. by James Peck, Carl Riskin, &
Franz Schurmann

On the People's Republic of China,
by Paul Lin

PANTHEON

201 E. 50th St., N.Y. 10022



Match your courses

Courses in: American History

Texts:

Paths to the Present: *Thoughts on the Contemporary Relevance of America's Past*, by Thomas J. Osborne and Fred R. Mabbutt, both of Santa Ana College. Examines present-day problems of American life by tracing their roots to the past.

1974 in press

The Sweep of American History, Vol. I & II, 2nd ed., edited by Robert R. Jones, Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana, and G. L. Seligmann, Jr., North Texas State Univ.

A most successful introductory reader in American history has been updated to include many current articles of interest.

1974 in press

The American Observer, (Packets 1 & 2), edited by Richard Skolnik, The City College of New York.

A series of 12 newspapers compiled from original newspapers. Highlights social, cultural, and political events from Colonial times to the present.

1974 in press

Surviving the Sixties, edited by Ronald Lora, Univ. of Toledo.

A collection of articles dealing with important historical events in the Sixties.

1974 in press

Courses in: Diplomatic History

Texts:

The North, the South, and the Powers, by Paul Crook, Univ. of Queensland, Australia.

An in-depth treatment of American diplomacy during the Civil War.

1974 in press

From Revolution to Rapprochement: The United States & Great Britain, 1783-1900, by Charles S. Campbell, Claremont Graduate School, Claremont, Calif.

Examines the diplomatic, economic, and ideological factors that led to the healing of relations between America and England following the War of Independence.

1974 approx. 224 pages in press

Courses in: Afro-American History

Text:

The Afro-American Experience Before Emancipation, by James Dorman and Robert R. Jones, both of Univ. of Southwestern Louisiana.

Presents a unique coverage of the Afro-American experience before the Civil War.

1974 in press

with Wiley's texts

Courses in: Western Civilization

Text:

The Rise and Development of Western Civilization, 2nd ed. (Abridged), by John L. Stipp, Knox College; C. Warren Hollister, Univ. of California at Santa Barbara; and Allen W. Dirrim, San Fernando Valley State College.

Explores western civilization from many perspectives—cultural, technological, political, scientific, religious, artistic, and social.
due Nov. 1973 approx. 1100 pages

Available also in 2 volumes and in 3-part paperback version.

Courses in: Early Modern History

Text:

Prologue to Modernity: A History of Early Modern Europe, by James Hardy, Louisiana State Univ., Baton Rouge.

A fresh and brief treatment of early modern European history.

1974 paper in press

Courses in: Medieval History

Text:

Medieval Europe: A Short History, 3rd ed., by C. Warren Hollister, Univ. of California at Santa Barbara.

A significant revision of the bestseller on medieval Europe. Encompasses the political, economic, intellectual, social, and cultural aspects of the age.

1974 in press

Courses in: World History

Text:

A History of World Civilization, edited by Edward R. Tannenbaum, New York University.

The first textbook that treats world history in its full diversity, rather than as an adjunct of European civilization. Nine scholars contribute.

1973 925 pages

Courses in: Far Eastern History

Text:

A History of Eastern Civilizations, The Late Guilford A. Dudley, formerly of Arizona State Univ.

Fosters basic understanding and appreciation of the major Eastern civilizations and identifies the enduring ideals, values, and attitudes of each.

1973 733 pages

See them all at Wiley Booth 128.

JOHN WILEY & SONS, Inc.

605 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016

In Canada: 22 Worcester Road, Rexdale, Ontario

wiley



Books in

The Awesome Power

Harry S. Truman as Commander in Chief

RICHARD F. HAYNES

392 pages, \$12.95

The Politics of Inertia

The Election of 1876 and the End of Reconstruction

KEITH IAN POLAKOFF

368 pages, \$10.95

August Reckoning

Jack Turner and Racism in Post-Civil War Alabama

WILLIAM WARREN ROGERS and ROBERT DAVID WARD

208 pages, \$7.50

Emissaries to a Revolution

Woodrow Wilson's Executive Agents in Mexico

LARRY D. HILL

424 pages, \$12.95

The Southern Dream of a Caribbean Empire, 1854-1861

ROBERT E. MAY

304 pages, \$10.00

That Man Haupt

A Biography of Herman Haupt

JAMES A. WARD

288 pages, \$11.95

Our People and Our History

RODOLPHE LUCIEN DESDUNES

Translated and Edited by Sister Dorothea Olga McCants

192 pages, \$7.95

Louisiana State

History 1973

A History of French Louisiana

Volume I: The Reign of Louis XIV, 1698-1715

MARCEL GIRAUD

416 pages, \$15.00

Independence on Trial

Foreign Affairs and the Making of the Constitution

FREDERICK W. MARKS III

272 pages, \$10.00

Jennison's Jayhawkers

A Civil War Cavalry Regiment and Its Commander

STEPHEN Z. STARR

416 pages, \$12.95

The Politics of Command

Factions and Ideas in Confederate Strategy

THOMAS LAWRENCE CONNELLY and ARCHER JONES

264 pages, \$10.00

Jews in the South

Edited by LEONARD DINNERSTEIN and MARY PALSSON

400 pages, \$12.50

L. Q. C. Lamar

Pragmatic Patriot

JAMES B. MURPHY

320 pages, \$11.95

New Paperbacks

The Barber of Natchez

EDWIN ADAMS DAVIS and WILLIAM RANSOM HOGAN 288 pages, \$3.50

Bricks Without Straw

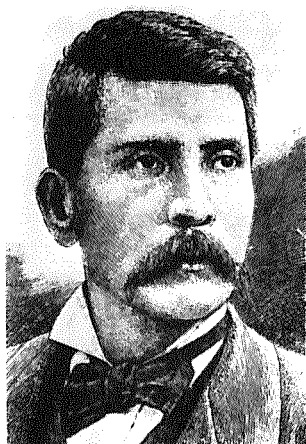
A Novel by ALBION W. TOURGEE

Edited by Otto H. Olsen

488 pages, \$3.95

University Press

Baton Rouge 70803



THE ORIGINS OF MODERN MEXICO

Announcing a new monographic series under the general editorship of Laurens Ballard Perry, University of the Americas, Puebla, Mexico. The editorial board consists of Richard E. Greenleaf, Tulane University; Charles A. Hale, University of Iowa; Michael C. Meyer, University of Arizona; and others to be announced.

This series will explore a number of varied topics dealing specifically with President Porfirio Díaz (1867-1910) and generally with Porfirian society—economics, politics, philosophy, culture—from the approach of understanding the Mexican past in relation to contemporary Mexico. All archival sources including the personal papers of President Díaz are used to counter earlier attempts which either glorify or vilify the Porfirian period; this series will instead—free of revolutionary passion—approach the genesis of a new nation as the Mexicans of that day experienced it.

IN PREPARATION *Publication dates to be announced*

JUAREZ AND DIAZ

The Rise of Porfirian Mexico

Laurens B. Perry, University of the Americas

STRANGERS IN THEIR OWN LANDS

Mexican Industrial Labor, 1906-1911

Rodney C. Anderson, Florida State University

THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF THE EARLY PORFIRIATO

Politics and Economics in Mexico, 1876-1880

Stephen R. Niblo, University of the Americas

CHURCH PROPERTY AND THE MEXICAN REFORM, 1856-1911

Robert J. Knowlton, University of Wisconsin

HORIZON OF THORNS

Yucatan at the Turn of the Century

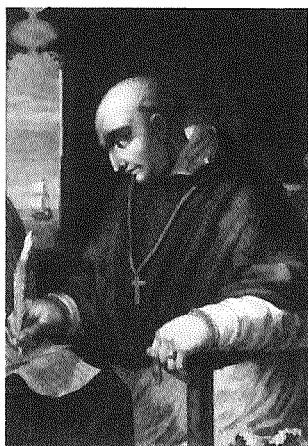
Gerald P. Barber, University of the Americas



NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS

DeKalb, Illinois 60115 —

THE ORIGINS OF FREEDOM IN THE NEW WORLD



We are pleased to announce the forthcoming publication of two new volumes dealing with Bartolomé de Las Casas. The first is the **DEFENSE AGAINST THE PERSECUTORS AND SLANDERERS OF THE PEOPLES OF THE NEW WORLD DISCOVERED ACROSS THE SEAS: The Disputation Between Bartolomé de Las Casas and Juan Ginés de Sepúlveda on the Intellectual and Religious Capacity of the American Indians**, written by Bartolomé de Las Casas in Spanish between 1548 and 1550 (no known copy of this original exists) and translated into Latin probably sometime in 1552 or early 1553. The forthcoming edition, edited, translated, and annotated by Stafford Poole, C.M., is based on the only surviving Latin text, which is in the *Bibliothèque Nationale*, Paris. It is to be published in 1974 in commemoration of the five hundredth anniversary of the great bishop's birth. We estimate a volume of some 600 pages.

Professor Lewis Hanke has written our second new volume, a 240-page introduction entitled **ALL MANKIND IS ONE**, in which he explains the nature of the Indians according to the Spaniards, sets forth the position of Sepúlveda, analyzes Las Casas's treatise, and describes the aftermath of the conflict.

Both volumes will be published simultaneously in a design and format similar to those of **BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS: Toward an Understanding of the Man and His Work**, edited by Juan Friede and Benjamin Keen.

ALL MANKIND IS ONE, Hanke: ISBN 0-87580-043-2 \$15.00

IN DEFENSE OF THE INDIANS, Poole: ISBN 0-87580-042-4 \$25.00

BARTOLOMÉ DE LAS CASAS, Friede & Keen: ISBN 0-87580-025-4 \$20.00

LIMITED EDITION BOXED SET OF ALL 3 VOLUMES

(Limited to 500 Sets) \$50.00



THE THRUST OF MERGING MINORITIES

MINORITIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY

"Minority history, once a euphemism disguising unpleasant or intractable social realities, has come in our time to be viewed as a source of American vitality and self-illumination."

—Moses Rischin
Series Editor, California
State University

This new series will not only give both broad pertinence and sharp definition to social, economic, and occupational problems, but also will give to an expanding list of ethnohistory studies the special insights afforded by the quantitative methodology of the "new history."

Two Books in This Series
Scheduled for Spring, 1974, Publication

BONDS OF LOYALTY

German Americans During World War I

Frederick C. Luebke, University of Nebraska

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-044-0 \$10.00

Paper, ISBN 0-87580-513-2 \$3.00

THE ABOLITIONISTS

The Growth of a Dissenting Minority

Merton C. Dillon, Ohio State University

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-045-9 \$10.00

Paper, ISBN 0-87580-514-0 \$3.00



NORTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PRESS

DeKalb, Illinois 60115

THE THRUST OF DIVERGING OPINION

LEON BLUM

The Formative Years, 1872–1914

William Logue

This is a study in the making of a socialist. One of the most attractive figures of the 20th century became France's first socialist premier. This extremely perceptive book traces the character and development of Blum's early years when he was a leading literary critic and a prominent lawyer.

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-30-0 \$15.00

SPIRITUAL CRISIS OF THE GILDED AGE

Paul A. Carter

The spiritual convulsions of a new society—one emerging from the Civil War, dominated by technology of a new materialism, shaken by the theological implication of Darwinism—are shown to be a cause of spiritual malaise today.

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-026-2 \$8.50

AMERICA'S OUTWARD THRUST

Approaches to Foreign Affairs, 1865–1890

Milton Plesur

In this well-written examination of public thought toward foreign affairs during the "quiet years" following the Civil War, Milton Plesur traces the efforts of farsighted statesmen who carefully paved the way to the ultimate building of a foreign commercial empire.

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-019-X \$12.50

Paper, ISBN 0-87580-505-1 \$3.00

DISSENT

Explorations in the History of American Radicalism

Edited by Alfred F. Young

A judicious collection of articles by well-known contemporary scholars—perceptive, intellectually daring. Provides historical perspective to events in our own day.

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-007-6 \$7.50

Paper, ISBN 0-87580-502-7 \$3.50

THE JICARILLA APACHES

A Study in Survival

Dolores A. Gunnerson

The first and only study of the history of the Jicarillas. New insights into the course of Spanish exploration and the nature of Apache-Pueblo relations.

Cloth, ISBN 0-87580-033-5 \$12.50



To "Promote the General Welfare"

THE DEMOCRATIC EXPERIENCE

A Short American History Third Edition

Carl N. Degler, Stanford University/Thomas C. Cochran, University of Pennsylvania/Vincent P. De Santis, University of Notre Dame/Holman Hamilton, University of Kentucky/William H. Harbaugh, University of Virginia/Arthur S. Link, Princeton University/Russel B. Nye, Michigan State University/David M. Potter/Clarence L. Ver Steeg, Northwestern University

The extensively revised and updated Third Edition adds new information on minorities, women, and social history and stresses the significance of past history to present-day problems. Photo essays based on the Preamble to the Constitution provide dramatic commentary for student thought and reaction. Provocative questions in each part Introduction stimulate students to reassess the past in terms of the present and future.

1973, 630 pages, illustrated, paper \$6.95

NEW

The Third Edition of *The Democratic Experience* is now available in a Two-Volume Edition for two-semester or two-quarter American history courses.

Volume I: The Founding of America to 1877

Rather than conforming to the traditional Civil War break, Volume I covers American History from the founding of the nation through the Reconstruction period. This enables first-semester students to get the complete perspective on the Civil War and its resulting repercussions on the nation. The text retains the same visual and structural features of the single-volume edition.

1973, 336 pages, illustrated, paper \$3.95

Volume II: 1861 to the Present

Volume II begins with the Civil War and Reconstruction, overlapping the first volume. This allows flexibility in a starting point for second-semester courses. In addition to thorough coverage of the Age of Industrialism and both World Wars, up-to-the-minute information has been added, such as a section dealing with withdrawal from Vietnam and a mention of the Watergate scandal.

1974, approx. 400 pages, illustrated, paper, approx. \$3.95

Also of Interest

WESTERN PERSPECTIVES

A Concise History of Civilization

T. Walter Wallbank/Alastair M. Taylor, Queen's University/Nels M. Bailkey, Tulane University

A softbound core text for western civilization courses, this text is a brief but balanced presentation of social, intellectual, and political history.

1973, 569 pages, illustrated, paper \$6.95



For further information on these and many other texts, visit **BOOTH 210** or write to Jack Bevington, Advertising Department Scott, Foresman College Division

NEW FROM ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

**Generations
of
Americans
A BRIEF HISTORY**

By Grania Bolton, Keith Ian Polakoff, Norman Rosenberg,
Jordan A. Schwarz, and Ronald Story

This lively, concise new survey covers the political, social, diplomatic, and economic history of the United States from pre-colonial times to the present, emphasizing the ways in which succeeding generations were unique and the ways in which each generation dealt with the divisions in society and the great issues of the time. Available in either one or two volumes, paperbound. Single-column format, abundantly illustrated with maps, photo-essays, and materials from the popular culture of each period.

In one volume:

February 1974 About 512 pages \$6.95 (tentative)

In two volumes:

Part One, The Beginnings to 1877; Part Two, 1865 to the Present
February 1974 About 288 pages each \$3.95 each (tentative)

Please visit our exhibit (booth 136) at the American Historical Association meeting to learn more about Generations of Americans and these other new books for American history courses:

- An engaging collection of writings by, and about, eighteen of the most interesting and influential figures in American history.
- A lively synoptic history of America since 1945.
- A new collection of essays on 20th century America.

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

College Department
175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010

from F. E. Peacock Publishers, Inc.

Herbert H. Rowen and Carl J. Ekberg's

EARLY MODERN EUROPE: A Book of Source Readings

These source readings (over 100) are wide ranging, encompassing social, economic, and political matters as well as the purely intellectual. They are, however, confined to the types of materials that can be grasped by the student solely within the framework of this book.

The purpose of the book is twofold: First, to present materials conveying a sense of immediacy, a sense of the past come alive. Second, to give the student raw materials with which professional historians themselves work.

1973

470 pages

\$5.95 paper

Rondo Cameron's

CIVILIZATION SINCE WATERLOO: A Book of Source Readings

A companion volume to *Early Modern Europe*, the two together are eminently suitable for a course in modern Europe.

These sources (almost 250) are characterized by the same fine balance among social, intellectual, political, economic and cultural materials as *Early Modern Europe*.

Divided into topical and chronological chapters, each having its own general introduction. Each document within the chapter is preceded by an introduction relating it to the other documents in the chapter and to the general trend of events considered in the chapter. Most of the documents have never before been published in a similar format.

1971

605 pages

\$6.95 paper

WORKERS AND PROTEST: The European Labor Movement, the Working Classes, and the Origins of Social Democracy, 1890-1914

By **Harvey Mitchell**, University of British Columbia

and **Peter N. Stearns**, Rutgers University

Introduced by Robert Wohl, this is the first study of a subject which presents two independently conceived treatments of a single theme. Readers are asked to consider the theses argued by each of the authors. In the debate which follows, the authors try to reassess their positions and refute one another's claims.

1971

250 pages

\$3.95 paper

THE WEST OF THE AMERICAN PEOPLE

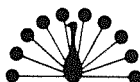
Allan G. Bogue, Thomas D. Phillips and James E. Wright, editors

This is one of the most comprehensive collection of selections from outstanding literature on western development available in one volume. The editors have written extended introductions which actually constitute a short history of the role of western development on our national history. They combine these introductions with selections from some sixty scholars into a flexible topical framework. The book may be taught chronologically as well.

1970

664 pages

\$7.95 paper



F. E. PEACOCK PUBLISHERS, INC. ITASCA, ILLINOIS 60143

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

Available Now —

The Renaissance in Perspective

By Philip L. Ralph

Offers a concise survey of the political developments of the period as background for a more extended examination of Renaissance society, thought, and creative activity.

1973 273 pages \$2.95, paperbound

Socialism Since Marx

By Leslie Derfler

A succinct study of the European left during the last one hundred years, emphasizing the history of Socialist movements rather than the history of Socialist thought.

1973 216 pages \$3.95, paperbound

The Byzantines and Their World

By Peter Arnott

Examines day-to-day life in Byzantium from the fourth century to the fall of Constantinople. Quotes extensively from contemporary sources (many translated for the first time into English) to present the Byzantine world as the Byzantines experienced it. Illustrated.

1973 320 pages \$3.95, paperbound

Available in Spring 1974 —

A History of Greece, Fourth Edition

By J. B. Bury and Russell Meigs

A History of Rome, Third Edition

By M. Cary

ST. MARTIN'S PRESS

175 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10010

Please visit our exhibit at the American Historical Association meeting for information about these and forthcoming books in European and ancient history.



Norton

The 5th Edition of WORLD CIVILIZATIONS

by Edward McNall Burns and Philip Lee Ralph

An extensive revision with a new and improved format, new interpretations, and extended coverage of African, Asian, Latin American, and other non-Western civilizations.

Ready early in 1974 One vol. cloth Two vol. paper
Study Guide & Instructor's Manual

The 8th Edition of WESTERN CIVILIZATIONS

by Edward McNall Burns

"Well organized and thoughtfully written. Will use this coming fall, as required text."—John A. Garvisch, Orange Coast College. "The revisions of the work have simply made the best study of Western Civilizations even better."

—William C. Lang, University of Northern Iowa

1973 One vol. cloth \$9.95 Two vol. paper \$6.25 ea.
Study Guide & Instructor's Manual

STALIN AS REVOLUTIONARY, 1879-1929

A Study in History and Personality

by Robert C. Tucker

The culmination of over twenty years of study focusing on the discrepancy between Stalin's ideal of revolutionary heroism and historical reality. \$12.95 cloth

FAME AND THE FOUNDING FATHERS

Essays by Douglass Adair

Edited and with an introduction by Trevor Colbourn

Brilliant and moving articles—Adair's legacy to early American historiography.

New scholarly paperbacks

THE KING'S PARLIAMENT OF ENGLAND

by George O. Sayles

THE REVOLUTION OF 1688 IN ENGLAND

by J. R. Jones \$3.95

THE SPANISH AMERICAN REVOLUTIONS, 1808-1826

by John Lynch \$4.95

LIBRARY OF WORLD CIVILIZATION SERIES

Geoffrey Barraclough, General Editor

Illustrated in full color and black and white \$3.45 ea.

PEASANT REVOLTS IN CHINA, 1840-1949

by Jean Chesneaux

THE UNITED STATES AND EAST ASIA

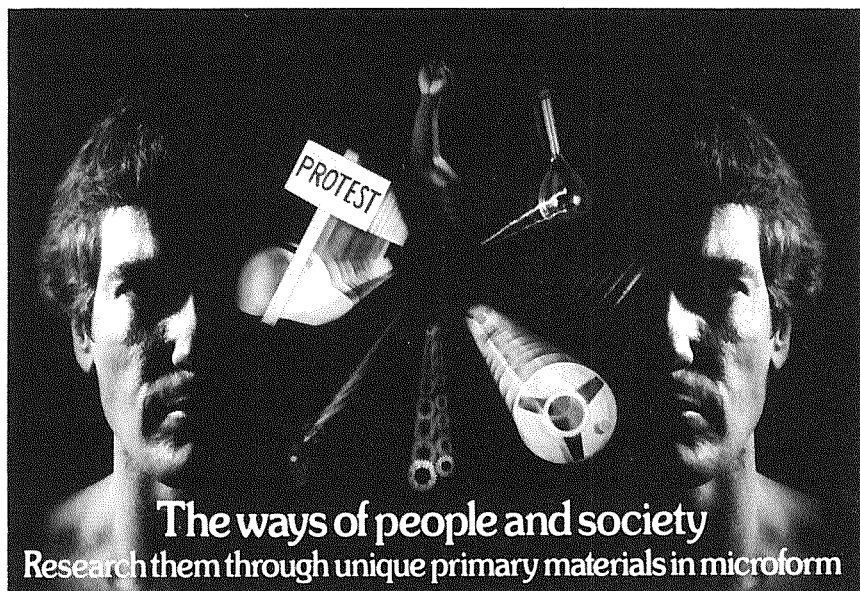
by Richard W. Van Alstyne

SPANISH AMERICA, 1900-1970

by Fredrick B. Pike

W. W. NORTON & COMPANY · INC.

500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10036



Microfilming Corporation of America, through its micromated research projects, has made primary resources available for study in such fields as economics, history, literature, political theory, sociology, finance, and labor relations. We would be delighted to supply you with full information—no obligation, of course.

American State Papers . . . 1833-1861

Fair Employment Practice Committee Papers . . .
1941-1946

Fisher Manuals of Valuable and Worthless
Securities . . . 1926-1972

Morristown Manuscript Collection . . .
16th-20th Cents.

New Jersey Law Journal . . . 1878+

The New York Times/Columbia University
Oral History Collection . . .

Southern Tenant Farmers Union Papers . . .
1934-1970

Stevens Family Papers . . . 1664-1970

Leo Baeck Institute Publications on German Jewry
. . . 16th Century-World War II

The Works of John Beecher . . . 1929+

Kirkus Reviews . . . 1933+

The Andrews Papers . . .

The Kester Papers . . .

Labor Constitutions and Bylaws and Proceedings . . .

See us at Booth No. 112 in San Francisco



**Microfilming
Corporation
of America**

A New York Times Company
21 Harristown Road
Glen Rock, New Jersey 07452
201/447-3000

Send full data on these research projects:

**Send the Introduction to these indexed research
projects:**

Name _____ Title _____

Library/Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

History from Chicago

European & British History

Florence in the Forgotten Centuries, 1527-1800

A History of Florence and the Florentines in the Age of the Grand Dukes

Eric Cochrane

1973 xiv, 594 pages Cloth \$12.50

Hitler's Free City

A History of the Nazi Party in Danzig, 1925-39

Herbert S. Levine

1973 240 pages Cloth \$7.50

The German Idea of Freedom

History of a Political Tradition

Leonard Krieger

1973 xii, 540 pages Cloth \$12.00,
Paper \$3.75

Lafayette in the French Revolution

From the October Days Through the Federation

Louis Gottschalk and Margaret Maddox

1973 x, 600 pages Cloth \$22.00

Victorian People

A Reassessment of Persons and Themes, 1851-67

Asa Briggs

1973 x, 314 pages illus. Cloth \$9.75

The Pro-Boers

The Anatomy of an Antiwar Movement

Edited by Stephen Koss

1973 xlii, 281 pages Cloth \$12.00

New Paperbacks

Chicago

Growth of a Metropolis

Harold M. Mayer and Richard C. Wade

Cloth Edition, \$22.00

1973 x, 512 pages illus. Paper \$8.95

The Exploration of the Colorado River

John Wesley Powell

Illustrated and with an Introduction by
Wallace Stegner

Cloth edition, \$4.75

1973 xxi, 138 pages illus. Paper \$1.95

The Expansion of England

J. R. Seeley

Edited and with an Introduction by

John Gross

Cloth edition, \$9.50

1973 xxviii, 248 pages Paper \$3.25

Thomas Babington Macaulay

Selected Writings

Edited and with an Introduction by

John Clive and Thomas Pinney

Cloth edition, \$15.00

1973 xxxviii, 454 pages Paper \$4.25

Booths 144-145

The University of Chicago Press

Chicago 60637

History from Chicago

More Paperbacks

A History of Ireland in the Eighteenth Century

W. E. H. Lecky

Abridged and with an Introduction by
L. P. Curtis, Jr.

Cloth edition, \$15.00

1973 *lii, 514 pages Paper \$3.95*

The History of the Common Law of England

Sir Matthew Hale

Edited and with an Introduction by
Charles M. Gray

Cloth edition, \$9.00

1973 *xxxviii, 173 pages Paper \$2.45*

Rome and Medieval Culture

Selections from *History of the City of Rome in the Middle Ages*

Ferdinand Gregorovius

Edited and with an Introduction by
K. F. Morrison

Cloth edition, \$18.50

1973 *xxviii, 465 pages Paper \$4.75*

Leon Battista Alberti

Universal Man of the Early Renaissance

Joan Kelly Gadol

Cloth edition, \$14.50

1973 *xvi, 266 pages illus. Paper \$5.95*

Original Microfiche Publications

Battleship Building and Party Politics in Germany, 1894-1901

Eckart Kehr

Edited, translated, and with an Introduction by Pauline R. Anderson and Eugene N. Anderson

1973 *Microfiche 7 fiche \$7.00*

Empire and Sovereignty

A History of the Public Law Literature in the Holy Roman Empire, 1559-1804

Hanns Gross

1973 *Microfiche 6 fiche \$6.00*

Ranade and the Roots of Indian Nationalism

Richard P. Tucker

1972 *Microfiche 6 fiche \$6.00*

American History

Black New Orleans, 1860-1880

John W. Blassingame

1973 *xviii, 302 pages illus. Cloth \$9.95*

Booths 144-145

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637

History from Chicago

History (continued)

The Political Status of the Negro in the Age of FDR

A Carnegie-Myrdal Report Emphasizing the American South

Ralph J. Bunche

Edited and with an Introduction by
Dewey W. Grantham

1973 xxxiv, 682 pages Cloth \$17.50

James Weldon Johnson

Black Leader, Black Voice

Eugene Levy

1973 xiv, 382 pages Cloth \$14.50

Dissent in American Religion

Edwin Scott Gaustad

1973 184 pages Cloth \$6.95

American Religious Thought

A History

William A. Clebsch

1973 192 pages Cloth \$6.95

Chicago, 1910-29

Building, Planning, and Urban Technology

Carl W. Condit

1973 358 pages illus. Cloth \$12.50

The Papers of James Madison

Volume 8

10 March 1784-28 March 1786

Edited by Robert A. Rutland and
William M. E. Rachal

1973 xxviii, 562 pages Cloth \$20.00

Forthcoming Books

Enlightenment and Romanticism in Eighteenth Century Prussia

Henri Brunschwig

Translated by Frank Jellinek

The Mensheviks

From the Revolution of 1917

Edited by Leopold Haimson

The Venture of Islam

William Hodgson

The Celtic Churches

A History, A. D. 200 to 1200

John T. McNeill

Venice

The Hinge of Europe

William H. McNeill

Booths 144-145

The University of Chicago Press
Chicago 60637

FROM OHIO UNIVERSITY PRESS

See our Books at the AAUP Booth

Elizabeth Daniels, *Jessie White Mario: Risorgimento Revolutionary* 199 pp. \$10.00

Herman R. Friis, Conference Director and Shelby G. Bale, Jr., Editor, *Conference on United States Polar Exploration* 200 pp. \$10.00

M. S. Venkataramani, *The Sunny Side of F.D.R.* 292 pp. \$12.50

Otto Ulc, *The Judge in a Communist State: A View From Within* 307 pp. \$8.75

Bruce E. Steiner, *Samuel Seabury: A Study in the High Church Tradition* 508 pp. \$13.50

L. H. Neatby, *Discovery in Russian and Siberian Waters* 220 pp. \$8.50

John Porter Bloom, Editor, *The American Territorial System* 270 pp. \$12.00

William Downard, *The Cincinnati Brewing Industry* 173 pp. \$12.50

Colin Fraser, *Tractor Pioneer: The Life of Harry Ferguson* 296 pp. \$10.00

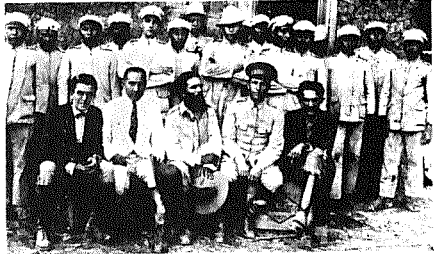
Edward Miller, *That Noble Cabinet: A History of the British Museum* 500 pp. \$15.00

on exhibit at booth 130

Anarchists and Communists in Brazil, 1900-1935

By John W. F. Dulles

A detailed account of the leftist opposition and its bloody repression in Brazil during the Old Republic and the early years of the Vargas regime, this study focuses on the formation and activities of anarchists and Communists, the two most important radical groups working within Brazilian labor. 36 pp. of photos, 20 drawings, 6 maps. \$12.50



The Chilean Road to Socialism

Proceedings of an ODEPLAN-IDS Round Table, March 1972

Edited by J. Ann Zammit

Participants in the Round Table, organized jointly by the Chilean National Planning Office and the British Institute of Development Studies, included prominent social scientists and Chilean officials, including President Allende. Rarely, if ever before, has a revolutionary government revealed its aspirations and difficulties so frankly to a group of foreign observers. \$13.50

Progressives and Prohibitionists

Texas Democrats in the Wilson Era

By Lewis L. Gould

Based on the abundant personal papers of state and national figures and a wide variety of other sources, this study re-creates the period when Texas first exerted great influence in a national Democratic administration. 42 photos, 8 drawings, 1 map. \$10.00

Wilderness Manhunt

The Spanish Search for La Salle

By Robert S. Weddle

Wilderness Manhunt has been awarded the Presidio La Bahía Award in recognition of its distinguished contribution to the study of the Spanish colonial period of Texas history. 16 photos, 1 map. \$8.50

Five Public Philosophies of Walter Lippmann

By Benjamin F. Wright

Benjamin F. Wright's study is the first book devoted to an exposition and analysis of Lippmann's nine "books of political philosophy." It provides a fascinating study of changes in the political and economic ideas of the most important journalist of his time. \$6.75

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS PRESS

Box 7819, Austin 78712



a window to the past...

THE SHAPING OF THE AMERICAN PAST

by Robert Kelley, University of California, Santa Barbara

"How did we become what we are? The answer lies in examining the experiences we have passed through."—Robert Kelley does this and more in his excitingly fresh new narrative of American history. The author examines not only the standard chronology of events—continental expansion, social and institutional evolution, national events of significance, and increasingly complex international relations—but also the larger history of ideas and of cultural influences and effects. For him, it is the cultural pattern of American politics that gives order and coherence to the apparently disconnected issues and crises of America's history. For example, the people and events of early America are nothing more than narrow islands in time without their backgrounds and inheritances from England. Thus, the author begins with a complete discussion of England—socially, economically, religiously, and politically—at the time of American exploration.

Analysis and interpretation go beyond the major figures in America; they extend to the different cultural and ethnic groups—blacks, women, Indians, and the religious sects—whose interaction and segregation shaped the America we know today. The conflict between racial and ethnic prejudice and democratic values is a major theme of the book.

As a comparative history of this nation, this is the first text to provide an encompassing understanding of the nation's past as a means of comprehending the present.

FEATURES:

- Pictorial vignettes illustrating a major theme in each chapter
- Time line of events in each chapter
- Historiographical essay of suggested readings in each chapter
- Introduction describing the historian's task
- Final chapter essay providing a historical perspective
- 70 maps

SUPPLEMENTS:

Study Guide and ACCESS® Workbook
Instructor's Manual
Test Item File—over 1,000 multiple-choice questions
Readings for The Shaping of the American Past

1974

900 pages

illustrated

one volume cloth: \$10.95 (t)

two volume paper: \$5.95 each (t)

APPLETON-CENTURY-CROFTS

Educational Division/Meredith Corporation

440 PARK AVENUE SOUTH • NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10016

History

See these and other titles of interest at the Yale Press booth #214

Flood Tide of Empire

Spain and the Pacific Northwest, 1543-1819
by Warren L. Cook \$17.50

The American Disease

Origins of Narcotic Control
by David Musto, M.D. \$10.95

The New England Mind in Transition

Samuel Johnson of Connecticut, 1696-1772
by Joseph Ellis \$10.00

The Shattered Synthesis

New England Puritanism before the Great Awakening
by James W. Jones \$8.75

The Separation of College and State

Columbia, Dartmouth, Harvard, and Yale 1776-1876
by John S. Whitehead \$10.00

School of the Prophets

Yale College 1701-1740
by Richard Warch \$15.00

Catharine Beecher

A Study in American Domesticity
by Kathryn Kish Sklar \$12.50

The Churches Militant

The War of 1812 and American Religion
by William Gribbin \$8.75

The Papers of Benjamin Franklin

Volume 17: January 1, 1770 through December 31, 1770
edited by William B. Willcox \$17.50

Now available in paperback

Kievan Russia

A History of Russia, Volume II
by George Vernadsky \$3.75 (cloth \$12.50)

Wilderness and the American Mind

Revised edition
by Roderick Nash \$2.95 (cloth \$10.00)

From Yale

New Haven and London

The Taiping Revolutionary Movement

by Jen Yu-Wen \$19.50

Perspectives on the T'ang

edited by Arthur F. Wright and Denis Twitchett \$15.00

Hsi-liang and the Chinese National Revolution

by Roger V. Des Forges \$12.50

Frontier Defense and the Open Door

Manchuria in Chinese-American Relations, 1895-1911

by Michael H. Hunt \$12.50

Szechwan and the Chinese Republic

Provincial Militarism and Central Power, 1911-1938

by Robert A. Kapp \$10.00

The French Colonial Myth and Constitution-Making in the Fourth Republic

by D. Bruce Marshall \$12.50

The Enigmatic Chancellor

Bethmann Hollweg and the Hubris of Imperial Germany

by Konrad H. Jarausch \$20.00

Mysticism and Dissent

Religious Ideology and Social Protest in the Sixteenth Century

by Steven E. Ozment \$10.00

Horace Walpole's Correspondence with John Chute, Richard Bentley, the Earl of Strafford, Sir William Hamilton, the Earl and Countess Harcourt, George Hardinge

The Yale Edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence, Volume 35

edited by W. S. Lewis, A. Dayle Wallace, and Robert A. Smith \$17.50

Horace Walpole's Correspondence with the Walpole Family

The Yale Edition of Horace Walpole's Correspondence, Volume 36

edited by W. S. Lewis and Joseph W. Reed \$17.50

Now in paperback

Selected Letters of Horace Walpole

edited by W. S. Lewis \$3.95 (cloth \$12.50)

*American University Press Services, Inc.
Cordially invites you to visit our
University Press Center, where,
In addition to a cooperative exhibit of
University press titles, individual presses
Will be specially represented
In displays surrounding the main booths.*

University Press Center Exhibitors

*Alabama • Arizona • Iowa State
Johns Hopkins • Kentucky • Massachusetts
M.I.T. • New Mexico • Northern Illinois
Northwestern • Ohio • Ohio State
Oklahoma • Rutgers • South Carolina
Tennessee • Wesleyan*

Booths 156-8; 165-7

New Penguins in HISTORY

ROOTS OF WAR. *Richard J. Barnet.* The first comprehensive account of the men and institutions behind American foreign policy. \$1.65

THE BARBARIANS. *Catherine and Ronald Berndt.* A reconsideration of the concepts of civilization and barbarism. With sixteen pages of illustrations. \$2.65

WHO'S WHO IN THE ANCIENT WORLD. *Betty Radice.* A biographical dictionary covering both historical and mythological personae of the ancient world. \$2.85

A HISTORY OF MODERN IRELAND. *Edward Norman.* \$2.70

PLUTARCH: THE AGE OF ALEXANDER. *Translated by Ian Scott-Kilvert.* A selection from the *Parallel Lives*. \$2.95

In The Pelican History of the United States

CONFLICT AND TRANSFORMATION: The United States, 1844-1877. *William R. Brock.* This outstanding survey of the Civil War period sees political decisions in the context of society as a whole. The emphasis is on the way in which convictions drove men to irreconcilable positions. \$1.95 (t) hard-cover: \$8.95 (t)

COMING OF AGE: The United States during the 1920's and 1930's. *Donald R. McCoy.* A panoramic review of American politics, economics, and diplomacy between the world wars. The author's overriding aim is to show how the interwar period continued and accelerated long-term trends in American history. \$1.65 (t)
hard-cover: \$7.95 (t)

For a complete list of Penguin books in history, visit Booth 234 or write:



PENGUIN BOOKS INC

7110 Ambassador Rd Baltimore, Md. 21207

Overseas readers write Penguin Education, Harmondsworth, Middlesex, England.

The Western Experience

Mortimer Chambers, University of California at Los Angeles

David Herlihy, Harvard University

Raymond Grew, University of Michigan

Theodore Rabb, Princeton University

Isser Woloch, Columbia University

Eugene Rice (Advisory Editor), Columbia University

In a thoughtful re-interpretation of Western Civilization, the authors offer new insights to help students understand **why** and **how** events occurred. The text shows the importance of social and cultural history and the underlying economic base within a political framework. For every period the authors provide a sense for the **total life** of the past, not simply a familiarity with particular events or facts.

Sixty-four pages of five-color art, selected by the distinguished art historian H. W. Janson, are included in four sixteen-page portfolios, each of which is accompanied by a lengthy essay in which Professor Janson draws the relationship between the art of the period and man's changing image of himself and his society. In addition, there are **130 pages of black and white art**. **Over sixty two-color maps** have been designed and supervised by D. W. Meinig, Maxwell Professor of Geography, Syracuse University. The entire illustration program has been carefully designed to extend and complement the text narrative. **Instructor's Manual** available.

February, 1974

Single volume, hardcover:

988 pages \$12.95

Order Code 31806

Three volumes, paper:

Volume I (to 1500) 416 pages \$6.95 Order Code 31733

Volume II (1300-1815) 336 pages \$5.95 Order Code 31734

Volume III (1789-present) 276 pages \$4.95 Order Code 31807

Studies in World Civilization

Eugene Rice, Columbia University, Consulting Editor

Brief introductions to selected topics in the respective histories of Africa, Asia and Latin America. The books are written to enrich a student's understanding of these non-Western areas, but the treatment is explicitly comparative so that the student can contrast the parallel period (or issue) with developments in the West. Hence, the books are appropriate for either Western or World Civilization courses. The series includes, to date:

Europeans in Africa

Robert O. Collins, University of California, Santa Barbara

Intellectual Foundations of China

Frederick W. Mote, University of Washington

India's Search for National Identity

Ainslee T. Embree, Duke University

China's Struggle to Modernize

Michael Gasster, Livingston College

Independence in Latin America

Richard Graham, University of Texas, Austin

Feudalism in Japan

Peter Duus, Harvard University

Ottoman Empire and Islamic Tradition

Norman Itzkowitz, Princeton University

Latin America: The Early Years

Guillermo Céspedes, University of California, San Diego

The Western World

THE DEVELOPMENT OF MODERN CIVILIZATION (1300-PRESENT)

Arthur Joseph Slavin, University of California at Irvine and **James Hardy**, Louisiana State University

From Feudalism to Globalism — the social, cultural, economic and political "modernization" of Europe. Part I., "The First Great Transformation" (1300-1600) approaches analytically the emergence of towns in Feudal Europe, and their development into modern nation-states. Part II., "The Modern World" (1600-present) describes chronologically the shifting patterns among European states and the emergence of continuing Global crises.

February, 1974 432 pages \$5.95 (paper) Order Code 31801

ALFRED A. KNOPF

THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENT 457 HAHN ROAD, WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND 21157

The Middle Ages

SECOND EDITION

Volume I: Sources of Medieval History

Volume II: Readings in Medieval History

Edited by **Brian Tierney**, Cornell University

A thorough revision. **New topics** covered in Volume I include life in a Carolingian Abbey, the career of a twelfth-century merchant, and attitudes toward Jews in the thirteenth century. The sections on Charlemagne's coronation and the Investiture Contest have been expanded, and there are new readings from Bonaventura, John Buridan and Nicholas Oresmen. Volume II offers **new readings** by Henri Pirenne, Daniel Dennett, Christopher Dawson, Bruce Lyon, David Herlihy, Marc Bloch, Georges Duby, Richard Southern, Eva Sanford, Gaines Pose and Etienne Gilson. Ideal for use with **Western Europe in the Middle Ages** (Brian Tierney, Cornell University, and Sidney Painter; Knopf, 1970).

January, 1974 Two volumes, paper.

Volume I, 372 pages \$4.50 Order Code 31802

Volume II, 384 pages \$4.50 Order Code 31803

BORZOI HISTORY OF ENGLAND

VOLUME IV

A Certainty in the Succession

Gerald M. Straka, University of Delaware
and **Lois O. Straka**; **A. J. Slavin**, General Editor

England, 1640-1815: the Age of Revolution — the Crown in question, the onset of Industrialism, and the evolution of the Enlightenment.

December, 1973 256 pages \$3.50 (paper) Order Code 31771

Other volumes in the **Borzoi History of England** series:

Angles, Angels and Conquerors

VOLUME I: 400-1154

Joel T. Rosenthal, State University of
New York at Stony Brook

The Community of the Realm

VOLUME II: 1154-1485

Michael R. Powicke, University of Toronto

The Precarious Balance

VOLUME III: 1450-1640

ENGLISH GOVERNMENT AND SOCIETY

Arthur Joseph Slavin, University of California at Irvine

A History of the Modern World

FOURTH EDITION

R. R. Palmer, Yale University, and
Joel Colton, Duke University

1970, one volume, hardcover 1112 pages, \$12.50 Order Code 30356

1971, two volumes, paper Each volume, \$6.25 Order Code, Volume I: 31652

Volume II: 31651

A Short History of Western Civilization

THIRD EDITION

John B. Harrison and **Richard E. Sullivan**
both of Michigan State University

Two volumes, paper Volume I, \$6.95 Order Code 31769

Volume II, \$5.95 Order Code 31770

For your Latin America courses:

A History of Latin America

FROM THE BEGINNINGS TO THE PRESENT

THIRD EDITION

Hubert Herring with the assistance of **Helen Baldwin Herring**

1024 pages \$10.95 Order Code 30247

Latin America: The Early Years

Guillermo Cespedes, University of California at San Diego
Eugene Rice, Consulting Editor

Colonial development, 1492-1650. Professor Cespedes gives special attention to the role of women and of the family in early colonial society. In addition, he gives sound historical explanations for unbalanced economic development in early Latin America and for the roles of the Church and clergy. The eighth volume in the Knopf series "Studies in World Civilization."

March, 1974 144 pages \$1.95 (paper) Order Code 31810

Fidel Castro's Personal Revolution in Cuba: 1959-1973

James Nelson Goodsell, Latin American Editor,
The Christian Science Monitor

A panoramic overview of a quickly changing state. Thirty-nine readings from a wide variety of sources examine the political, economic, cultural, and international implications of the Castro revolution and regime. **A Borzoi Book on Latin America.**

January, 1974 288 pages \$2.95 (paper) Order Code 31502

ALFRED A. KNOPF 

THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENT 457 HAHN ROAD, WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND 21157

American History

A SURVEY THIRD EDITION

Richard N. Current, University of North Carolina at Greensboro; **T. Harry Williams**, Louisiana State University; and **Frank Freidel**, Harvard University

1971; one volume, hardcover, \$11.95 Order Code 30293
two volumes, paper; each \$5.95 Order Codes 31548; 31549

The Essentials of American History

Richard N. Current, **T. Harry Williams**, and **Frank Freidel**

1972; \$6.50 (paper) Order Code 31668

Abraham Lincoln

Benjamin P. Thomas

A re-issue of the great study which has been called "The best one-volume biography of Abraham Lincoln that has ever been published and the biography for at least a generation to come," (Paul M. Angle, editor of **The Lincoln Reader**).

October, 1973 548 pages \$2.95 (tent.)

The Dynamics of Ascent: American Economic History

W. Elliot Brownlee, University of California, Santa Barbara

An interpretive survey of American economic development, from British North American expansion to "Nixonomics." Focusing on economic growth, economic stability, and the distribution of income and wealth, Professor Brownlee describes economic development both through the use of economic analysis and with reference to the changing contours of American society. Attention is given throughout to the economic participation of immigrants, women, and Blacks. Drawing on recent and traditional scholarship, the author examines in depth such contemporary economic problems as the difficulty of maintaining full employment with price stability; determination of an appropriate role for the U.S. on an international level; poverty; and the environmental crisis. **Suggested readings; tables and charts; overview**, beginning each large chronological unit; **footnotes; illustrations.**

March, 1974 448 pages \$10.95 Order Code 31813

From Slavery to Freedom

FOURTH EDITION

John Hope Franklin, University of Chicago

The classic history, generally regarded by serious scholars as the most comprehensive and scholarly detailed synthesis of the Afro-American experience. The new revised edition is shorter by some 120 pages than previous editions; several chapters have been combined, and the material on African origins has been extensively revised to incorporate much recent scholarship. The final chapter, "The Black Revolution," gives much greater attention to the emergence of the community of Black Americans, by analyzing the stresses and strains that produced the current Black Revolution in America.

February, 1974 630 pages \$4.50 (paper) Order Code 31800

American Epoch

A HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES SINCE 1900 FOURTH EDITION, REVISED

Arthur S. Link, Princeton University and
William B. Catton, Middlebury College

A thorough revision of a perennially popular text. The material in the previous edition has been considerably shortened by the elimination of excessive detail and a tightening of the prose style, so that even with the addition of sections on the final years of the Johnson Administration and an entire new chapter on the Nixon years, the present edition is slightly shorter than its predecessor. Other additions include new sections on the dynamics of progressivism and the struggle for Women's Rights; a new assessment of the Harding Administration; and a new treatment of the Cold War.

July, 1973	Volume I: 288 pages	\$3.95 (paper)	Order Code 31727
	Volume II: 368 pages	\$4.50 (paper)	Order Code 31728
	Volume III: 368 pages	\$4.50 (paper)	Order Code 31729

ALFRED A. KNOPF

THE COLLEGE DEPARTMENT 457 HAHN ROAD, WESTMINSTER, MARYLAND 21157

**Crossroads to Israel
1917-1948**

by Christopher Sykes

416 pages \$3.50

**From Crossbow to
H-Bomb**

revised and enlarged edition

by Bernard and Fawn M. Brodie

320 pages, illus. paper \$2.95 cloth \$7.95

**America and the World
Political Economy**

*Atlantic Dreams and
National Realities*

by David P. Calleo and
Benjamin M. Rowland

384 pages paper \$2.95 cloth \$12.50

My Life as a Rebel

by Angelica Balabanoff

336 pages \$3.50

The Strange Alliance

*The Story of Our Efforts at
Wartime Cooperation with Russia*

by John R. Deane

352 pages \$3.50

Behind the Urals

*An American Worker in
Russia's City of Steel*

by John Scott

288 pages \$2.95

**Sex and Marriage in
Utopian Communities**

19th Century America

by Raymond Lee Muncy

288 pages \$10.00

**Historia Destructionis
Troiae**

by Guido delle Colonne

Translated by Mary Elizabeth Meek
384 pages \$9.95

**The Ottoman Empire,
the Great Powers, and
the Straits Question,
1870-1887**

by Barbara Jelavich

224 pages \$6.95

Germany and the East

Selected Essays

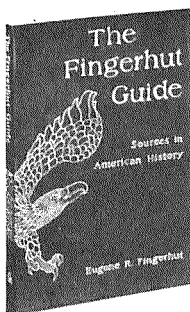
by Fritz T. Epstein

Edited with an Introduction by
Robert F. Byrnes

256 pages \$6.95

Indiana University Press/Bloomington, Indiana 47401

BOOTH No. 155



THE FINGERHUT GUIDE:
Sources in American History

by Eugene R. Fingerhut

A comprehensive bibliographical guide to commonly available research tools in American History and the related social sciences. Includes worksheets for student use. Appendix. Author index. 1973. 148 pages. LC 72-95266. \$3.25 paper only.

☐ Please send an examination copy.

THE WAR/PEACE BIBLIOGRAPHY SERIES

No. 1 SONGS OF PROTEST, WAR AND PEACE:
A Bibliography and Discography, by R. Serge Denisoff

Index. September 1973. ca. 88 pages. LC 73-81979.
\$3.25 paper only.

☐ Please send an examination copy.

No. 2 WARFARE IN PRIMITIVE SOCIETIES:
A Bibliography, by William Tulio Divale

Index. September 1973. ca. 152 pages. LC 73-81978.
\$4.50 paper only

☐ Please send an examination copy.

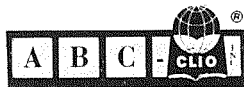
No. 3 THE VIETNAM CONFLICT: Its Geographical
Dimension, Political Traumas, and Military Developments,
by Richard Burns and Milton Leitenberg

2,300 entries. Index. October 1973. ca. 184 pages. LC
73-81980. \$4.75 paper.

☐ Please send an examination copy.

Publishers of HISTORICAL ABSTRACTS · AMERICA: HISTORY AND LIFE
ABC POL SCI · ARTBIBLIOGRAPHIES · REFERENCE BOOKS

VISIT BOOTH No. 219



AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CENTER · CLIO PRESS
Riviera Campus, 2040 A.P.S., Santa Barbara, Ca. 93103

new bibliographies

EUROPE 1815-1945

A new Da Capo reprint series that recreates the events that shaped modern Europe in the words of the individuals most intimately involved in them.

Board of Advisors: H. R. Trevor-Roper, *Oxford University*; Sir Isaiah Berlin, *Oxford University*; Douglas Johnson, *University of London*; Dennis Mack Smith, *Oxford University*

YOUNG IRELAND

By Sir Charles Gavan Duffy

(New York, 1881)

Duffy, an Irish nationalist and founder of the Young Ireland movement in 1842, provides a first-hand account of the origins and demise of the movement.

\$25.00

SOUVENIRS 1878-1893

By Charles de Freycinet

(Paris, 1913)

Memoirs of Charles de Freycinet, French engineer turned politician who served successively as Minister of Public Works, President du Conseil, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Prime Minister and Minister of War.

\$18.50

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF PRINCE TALLEYRAND AND KING LOUIS XVIII DURING THE CONGRESS OF VIENNA

Preface, Observations, and Notes by G. Pallain

(New York, 1881)

Contains the 100 letters exchanged by Talleyrand and Louis XVIII during the Congress of Vienna laying the basis for the European settlement after the Napoleonic Wars.

\$19.50

THEY CALLED ME CASSANDRA

By Geneviève Tabouis

(New York, 1942)

The memoirs of Geneviève Tabouis, foreign editor of the Paris newspaper *L'Œuvre* and one of the strongest opponents of Hitler in France, dubbed "Cassandra" because of her uncanny ability to predict the course of events.

\$15.00

LIFE OF CARDINAL MANNING: Archbishop of Westminster

By Edmund Sheridan Purcell

(London, 1896)

Although the officially commissioned biographer of Manning, Purcell was in fact a supporter of Cardinal Newman and the "liberal" Catholics and revealed political maneuvers on the part of Manning that a more discreet biographer would have concealed.

2 vols.

\$45.00

A HISTORY OF SERVIA AND THE SERBIAN REVOLUTION

By Leopold von Ranke

(London, 1848)

A history of the Serbian revolt against the Turks, based on the eyewitness accounts of Serbian scholar Vuk Karadzic Stefanovic.

\$17.50

NOTES OF CONVERSATIONS WITH THE DUKE OF WELLINGTON, 1831-1851

By Philip Henry Stanhope

(London, 1888)

Politician and historian Philip Henry Stanhope has been most acclaimed for this record of his conversations with Wellington. An acknowledged classic, long out of print, the book is an invaluable source for Wellington and for political events at the time.

\$12.50

*For additional information on these and other
Da Capo history titles, please visit us at BOOTH 135.*

DA CAPO PRESS, INC. 227 West 17th Street
New York, N.Y. 10011

THE STAR-SPANGLED HUSTLE

The Story of a Nixon Promise

Arthur I. Blaustein and Geoffrey Faux; foreword by Congressman Ronald V. Dellums. This book is an analysis of the present administration's domestic policies and is essential reading. "The best summing up that Nixon's program has had or is likely to receive."

—*The Nation*. Paperbound, \$2.95

THE STRATEGY OF POLITICAL REVOLUTION

Mostafa Rejai. "A strong, highly competent, and . . . creative study . . . It presents the most scholarly general analysis yet made of the strategic calculations of revolutionaries in their quest for power."

—*Ted Robert Gurr*. An Anchor Original. Paperbound, \$1.95

PEACE AND WAR

A Theory of International Relations

Raymond Aron; translated by Richard Howard and Annette Baker Fox; abridged by Remy Inglis Hall. This new version of Aron's classic work is about half the length of the original, enabling the reader to grasp the scope of his theory without being overburdened with examples and elaborations of primary interest to the specialist. It is an essential book, for as Henry A. Kissinger wrote of the original: "Henceforth international theorizing will require reference to Aron." Hardcover, \$10.00; paperbound, \$4.95

SOCIALISM AND REVOLUTION

Andre Gorz. One of Europe's foremost socialist thinkers examines the meaning and goals of socialism today, its relation to official communism, and the source of its appeal to the young of all nations. An Anchor Original. Paperbound, \$1.95

**At the Annual Meeting
Booths 101-102**



Doubleday & Company, Inc.
Garden City, New York 11530

TYC has big plans for 1974 and we want to share them with you.

So...come to our booth at AHA to hear about them.

A HISTORY OF RECENT AMERICA

Paul K. Conkin, University of Wisconsin, and **David Burner**, State University of New York at Stony Brook. about 640 pages, \$7.95 paper (tent.)

THE IMMENSE MAJESTY: A History of Rome and the Roman Empire

Thomas W. Africa, State University of New York at Binghamton.
about 416 pages, \$8.95 (tent.)

FASCISM

Alan Cassels, McMaster University. about 320 pages, \$4.95 (tent.)

THE GROWTH OF IMPERIAL POLICY IN AMERICA, 1865-1900

Robert L. Beisner, American University. *Crowell American History Series*.
about 128 pages, \$2.95 paper (tent.)

LABOR IN THE INDUSTRIAL AGE, 1865-1920

Melvyn Dubofsky, State University of New York at Binghamton.
Crowell American History Series. about 128 pages, \$2.95 paper (tent.)

SLAVERY: A Continuing Controversy

John B. Duff, Seton Hall University. *Problem Studies in American History*.
about 128 pages, \$2.95 paper (tent.)

TECHNOLOGY: Its Impact on American Culture

Carroll Pursell, University of California, Santa Barbara.
Problem Studies in American History. about 128 pages, \$2.95 paper (tent.)

THE STRUCTURE OF EUROPEAN HISTORY

Volume IV | The Fulfillment and Collapse of the Old Regime: 1650-1815, Second Edition

Volume V | The Making of the Modern World: 1815-1914, Second Edition

Volume VI | The Twentieth Century: 1914 to the Present, Second Edition
Edited by **Norman F. Cantor**, State University of New York at Binghamton,
and **Michael S. Werthman**. about 320 pages, \$3.95 (tent.)

HOW TO STUDY HISTORY, Brief Edition

Norman F. Cantor and **Richard I. Schneider**, York University.
about 200 pages, \$2.50 paper (tent.)



Address your inquiries for examination copies to the
Director of Marketing, College Department.

THOMAS Y. CROWELL COMPANY

666 Fifth Avenue | New York, New York 10019

NEW for '74

Burner, Marcus and Rosenberg— AMERICA: A PORTRAIT IN HISTORY

by David Burner, Robert Marcus,
and Emily S. Rosenberg, all of
the State University of New York
at Stony Brook.

A survey of American history
featuring a highly teachable
format: capsule biographies at
the beginning of each chapter and
a sound disc of speeches and
songs. Available either as a
two-volume set or one combined
volume. **Instructor's Guide** also
available.

January 1974, 7 3/8 x 9 1/8 paper

Two Volume Set - Volume I:

A New People approx. 350 pp.,
(013-024174-1) \$4.95

Volume II: Many Americans

approx. 432pp., (013-024182-2) \$4.95

Combined - approx. 750 pp.,
(013-024166-0) \$7.95

Modell—

HISTORY OF THE WESTERN WORLD, VOLUME I & II

by Solomon Modell, Los Angeles
Valley College.

A two-volume text covering the
story of mankind, from prehistoric
times to the present. The author
emphasizes the cultural history
of Western man, highlighting
careers and achievements of
leading figures in philosophy,
political theory, literature, art,
and music.

Volume I: February 1974, approx.
576 pp., 6 7/8 x 9 paper

(013-392324-X) \$7.95

Volume II: price and code
forthcoming

**The latest
approaches
and teaching
packages**

Baydo—

VERTICALLY THROUGH AMERICAN HISTORY: A TOPICAL HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES

by Gerald R. Baydo, Grossmount
College.

A single-volume history of the
United States offering complete
topical coverage of the major
themes in America's past. Each
chapter traces a specific topic—
war, foreign policy, the Presidency,
etc., from the origins of American
settlement to the present.

A comprehensive **Instructor's
Guide** is available.

January 1974, approx. 500 pp.,
6 x 9 paper (013-024109-1) \$5.95

Also by Baydo—

TOPICAL READINGS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

New—a selection of topical
readings that awakens students to
the continuity of American history.

It may be used as a companion to
Baydo's **Vertically through**

American History or as a
supplementary or basic text in any
American history survey course.

March 1974, approx. 400 pp.,
6 x 9 paper (013-941724-9) \$4.95

Coming soon!

A HANDBOOK OF CIVILIZATION, Volumes I & II or Combined Version

by George Merrill, Donald Haley,
William Holley, Nadine Hata, and
Richard Clark, all of El Camino
College.

Please write: Robert Jordan,
Dept. CJ-714, College Divi-
sion, **PRENTICE-HALL**, Engle-
wood Cliffs, New Jersey 07632

**From
PRENTICE
HALL**

Perspectives in American History

Edited by Donald Fleming and Bernard Bailyn

VOLUME VII • 1973

DISLOCATION AND EMIGRATION

The Demographic Background of American Immigration

Volume VII of *Perspectives* will contain a collection of essays on the history of population movements and patterns of emigration as they relate to the eventual recruitment of the population of the United States. The essays focus not upon the process of assimilating immigrant groups after their arrival in the United States but rather upon the projective forces, direct or indirect, that set people in motion in their lands of origin. An introductory essay by the editors discusses the general demographic patterns disclosed by the essays and analyzes the forces that shaped these patterns.

BRITAIN by MALDWYN JONES, University College, University of London

SCOTLAND by MALCOLM GRAY, University of Aberdeen

WALES by ALAN CONWAY, University of Canterbury, New Zealand

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY by JOHANN CHMELAR, University of Vienna

GREECE by THEODORE SALOUTOS, University of California, Los Angeles

SWITZERLAND by LEO SCHELBERT, University of Illinois, Chicago Circle

GERMANY by WOLFGANG KÖLLMANN and PETER MARSCHALCK, University of the Ruhr, Bochum

SCANDINAVIA by SUNE ÅKERMAN, University of Uppsala

MEXICO by ARTHUR F. CORWIN, University of Connecticut

JAPAN by T. SCOTT MIYAKAWA, Boston University; and YASUO SAKATA, University of California, Los Angeles

Perspectives is sold only in advance of publication. Single copies, \$6.50, five-year subscriptions, \$30.00. Checks, payable to Harvard University, must accompany subscriptions. Not responsible for copies lost because of failure to report a change of address in time for the mailing. Mail to: **CHARLES WARREN CENTER FOR STUDIES IN AMERICAN HISTORY**, Harvard University, Robinson Hall, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02138.

History Paperbacks



Six Medieval Men and Women by H. S. Bennett

The Republican Roosevelt by John Morton Blum

The Image: A Guide to Pseudo-Events in America
by Daniel Boorstin

The Making of Victorian England by G. Kitson Clark

The United States and Mexico by Howard F. Cline

The Politics of Prejudice: The Anti-Japanese Movement in California and the Struggle for Japanese Exclusion
by Roger Daniels

The Cattle Towns: A Social History of the Kansas Cattle Trading Centers by Robert R. Dykstra

Century of Struggle: The Woman's Rights Movement in the United States by Eleanor Flexner

The End of the American Era by Andrew Hacker

Boston's Immigrants: A Study in Acculturation
by Oscar Handlin

The Zionist Idea edited by Arthur Hertzberg

Strangers in the Land: Patterns of American Nativism, 1860-1925 by John Higham

Black Reconstruction in America, 1860-1880
by W. E. B. DuBois

Philosophy and Opinions of Marcus Garvey
by Marcus Garvey

The Making of Black America, 2 vols., edited by
August Meier and Elliott Rudwick

Myths and Realities: Societies of the Colonial South
by Carl Bridenbaugh

China's Response to the West: A Documentary Survey, 1839-1923 by Ssu-Yü Teng and John K. Fairbank

Poverty and Progress: Social Mobility in a 19th-Century City
by Stephan Thernstrom

Streetcar Suburbs: The Process of Growth in Boston, 1870-1900 by Sam B. Warner, Jr.

A History of the Jewish People by Max L. Margolis and
Alexander Marx

Jewish Life in the Middle Ages by Israel Abrahams

Exhibiting at the College Marketing Group's Booth.

For Examination Copies write to our Paperback Dept.

122 East 42 Street



New York City 10017

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

NEW

THE NEW LEFT AND THE ORIGINS OF THE COLD WAR

Robert James Maddox
\$7.95

ADMIRALS, GENERALS, AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1898-1914

Richard D. Challener
\$16.00

THE INTELLIGENCE OF A PEOPLE

Daniel Calhoun
\$14.50

SABBATAI SEVI

The Mystical Messiah
Bollingen Series XCIII
Gershom Scholem; translated by
R. J. Zwi Werblowsky
\$25.00

THE CHINESE TRANSFORMATION OF BUDDHISM

Kenneth K. S. Ch'en
Cloth \$15.00
Limited Paperback Edition \$9.50

A HISTORY OF THE CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC, 1918-1948

Edited by Victor S. Mamatey and
Radomir Luža
Cloth \$22.50
Limited Paperback Edition \$9.75

THE EMANCIPATION OF THE RUSSIAN NOBILITY, 1762-1785

Robert E. Jones
\$12.50

TURKISH FOREIGN POLICY, 1943-1945

*Small State Diplomacy and
Great Power Politics*
Edward Weisband
\$14.50

FERRARA

The Style of a Renaissance Despotism
Werner L. Gundersheimer
\$14.00

ANCIENT ATHENIAN MARITIME COURTS

Edward E. Cohen
\$9.00

JEWISH NATIONALITY AND SOVIET POLITICS

*The Jewish Sections of the CPSU,
1917-1930*
Zvi Y. Gitelman
\$20.00

AN INTRODUCTION TO QUANTITATIVE METHODS FOR HISTORIANS

Roderick Floud
\$7.50

THE MATHEMATICAL CAREER OF PIERRE DE FERMAT, 1601-65

Michael Sean Mahoney
\$20.00

THE PAPERS OF WOODROW WILSON

Volume 15: 1903-1905
Volume 16: 1905-1907
Arthur S. Link, editor;
David W. Hirst and
John E. Little, associate editors
Each volume \$20.00

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey

Booth 154

FORTHCOMING

BLACK POWER/WHITE CONTROL

*The Struggle of the Woodlawn
Organization in Chicago*

John Hall Fish

November \$11.00

THE DEATH OF COMMUNAL LIBERTY

*The History of Freedom in a
Swiss Mountain Canton*

Benjamin R. Barber

January \$12.50

LETTERS OF MEDIEVAL JEWISH TRADERS

S. D. Goitein

December \$12.50

ISLAM UNDER THE CRUSADERS

*Colonial Survival in the Thirteenth-
Century Kingdom of Valencia*

Robert Ignatius Burns, S.J.

October \$20.00

ELITES AGAINST DEMOCRACY

*Leadership Ideals in Bourgeois Political
Thought in Germany, 1890-1933*

Walter Struve

November Cloth \$20.00

Limited Paperback Edition \$9.75

THE DECLINE OF FERTILITY IN GERMANY, 1871-1939

John E. Knodel

February \$13.00

AFGHANISTAN

Louis Dupree

November \$22.50

THE PAPERS OF THOMAS JEFFERSON

*Volume 19: 24 January—
10 March, 1791*

Edited by Julian P. Boyd

February \$20.00

WILLIAM PENN AND EARLY QUAKERISM

Melvin Endy

August \$17.50

THE BRAZILIAN-AMERICAN ALLIANCE IN WORLD WAR II, 1937-1945

Frank D. McCann, Jr.

December \$18.50

HISTORICAL STUDIES IN THE PHYSICAL SCIENCES, VOLUME 4

Russell McCormmach, editor

February \$14.50

NEW PAPERBACKS

VICTORS' JUSTICE

The Tokyo War Crimes Trial

Richard H. Minear

Paper No. 290, \$2.45; Cloth, \$7.95

THE ANCIENT NEAR EAST

*Volume II: A New Anthology
of Texts and Pictures*

Edited by James B. Pritchard

Paper No. 295, \$3.95

THE CAPTIVE PRESS IN THE THIRD REICH

Oron J. Hale

Paper No. 301, \$3.45; Cloth, \$12.50

MACHIAVELLI AND GUICCIARDINI

*Politics and History in Sixteenth-
Century Florence*

Felix Gilbert

Paper No. 302, \$3.45; Cloth, \$11.50

HOW THE CONSERVATIVES RULE JAPAN

Nathanial B. Thayer

Paper No. 308, \$3.45; Cloth, \$12.50

Booth 154

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS

FORTHCOMING

THE SURROGATE PROLETARIAT

Gregory L. Massell
February \$18.50

POLITICS, POWER, AND BUREAUCRACY IN FRANCE:

The Administrative Elite
Ezra N. Suleiman
February \$20.00

RECASTING BOURGEOIS

EUROPE: *France, Germany,
Italy*

Charles Maier
Spring Cloth \$16.50
Limited Paperback Edition \$8.75

SWORDS INTO TAX ROLLS:

*Postcrusade Exploitation
of Islamic Valencia*
Robert Ignatius Burns, S. J.
Spring \$14.00

THE EAGLES OF SAVOY:

*A History of the House of Savoy
and Europe in the Thirteenth
Century*
Eugene L. Cox
Spring \$22.50

UNITED STATES POLICY TOWARD EASTERN EUROPE, 1941-45

Lynn E. Davis
Spring \$14.00

THE UNIQUENESS OF GERMANY

Erich Kahler
Spring Cloth \$16.50
Limited Paperback Edition \$8.75

ANNUAL CUSTOMS IN CLASSICAL CHINA

Derk Bodde
Spring \$18.50

THE UNITED STATES AND THE CARIBBEAN REPUBLICS, 1921-1933

Dana G. Munro
Spring \$16.50

THE FORMATION OF NATIONAL STATES IN WESTERN EUROPE

Charles Tilly
Spring Cloth \$18.50
Paperback Edition \$4.95

THE SECESSIONIST IMPULSE:

*Disunion and Expansionism in
Alabama and Mississippi*
William L. Barney
Spring \$13.50

THE POLITICS OF MORAL ORDER:

*The French Legitimists at the
Beginning of the Third Republic*
Robert R. Locke
Spring \$13.00

LIBERALS IN THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION:

*The Constitutional Democratic
Party, 1917-1921*
William G. Rosenberg
Cloth \$20.00
Limited Paperback Edition \$9.50

THE NEW URBAN HISTORY

Leo F. Schnore
\$15.00

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY PRESS
Princeton, New Jersey 08540

Booth 154

NEW and RECENT



HISTORY

from NORTH CAROLINA

ENGLAND'S MISSION

*THE IMPERIAL IDEA IN THE
AGE OF GLADSTONE
AND DISRAELI, 1868-1880*

by C. C. Eldridge

\$10.95

BRITISH DRUMS ON THE SOUTHERN FRONTIER

*THE MILITARY COLONIZATION
OF GEORGIA, 1733-1749*

by Larry E. Ivers

\$12.50

NORTH CAROLINA

*THE HISTORY OF A
SOUTHERN STATE*

Third Edition

by Hugh Talmage Lefler
and Albert Ray Newsome

\$14.95, trade edition
\$10.00, student edition

FRUSTRATED PATRIOTS

*NORTH CAROLINA AND
THE WAR OF 1812*

by Sarah McCulloh Lemmon

\$10.50

GEORGE W. SMALLEY

*FORTY YEARS A
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENT*

by George J. Mathews

\$10.95



*The following books are published in co-
operation with the Institute of Early
American History and Culture at
Williamsburg, Virginia.*

MONEY AND POLITICS IN AMERICA, 1755-1775

*A STUDY IN THE CURRENCY ACT
OF 1764 AND THE POLITICAL
ECONOMY OF REVOLUTION*

by Joseph Albert Ernst

\$14.95

ESSAYS ON THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION

Edited by Stephen G. Kurtz
and James H. Hutson

\$12.50

POLITICAL PARTIES BEFORE THE CONSTITUTION

by Jackson Turner Main

\$15.95

*SEEDS OF EXTINCTION
JEFFERSONIAN PHILANTHROPY
AND THE AMERICAN INDIAN*

by Bernard W. Sheehan

\$11.95

THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA PRESS
Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514

JOHNS

Venice, a Maritime Republic

FREDERIC C. LANE

A monumental achievement by one of the world's foremost authorities on the history of Venice. Among the cities men have built, Venice was supreme as a symbol of beauty, wise government, and innovative economic institutions. Lane places maritime matters at the center of his narrative, and around them he weaves a fascinating account of the city's life and fortunes from the beginning of the Republic through the eighteenth century. Illustrated.

\$17.50, \$6.95 paper

PSYCHOANALYTIC SOCIOLOGY

An Essay on the Interpretation of Historical Data and the Phenomena of Collective Behavior

FRED WEINSTEIN and
GERALD M. PLATT

Can psychoanalytic techniques be used to interpret group and mass phenomena? In this innovative study, the authors argue that they can. They develop a new sociological theory of psychological constructs that provides the basis for a systematic analysis of collective behavior in history in psychosocial terms.

\$8.50, \$2.50 paper

now in paperback

NAACP

A History of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, Volume I, 1909-1920

CHARLES FLINT KELLOGG

"This will be one of the bigger monuments in the current reconstruction of Negro history." —
American Historical Review

"A great book, and no one who has not read it may properly claim attention for his views on the racial scene." — ROY WILKINS

\$10.00, \$2.95 paper

Metahistory: The Historical Imagination in Nineteenth-Century Europe

HAYDEN WHITE

Metahistory proposes an innovative theory of the poetic nature of historical narrative and is a unique attempt to define deep structures of historical consciousness. White studies the thought of four great historians (Michelet, Ranke, Tocqueville, and Burckhardt) and of four philosophers of history (Hegel, Marx, Nietzsche, and Croce).

\$15.00

SOVIET-AMERICAN CONFRONTATION

Postwar Reconstruction and the Origins of the Cold War

THOMAS G. PATERSON

In this challenging reexamination of postwar American diplomacy and the reconstruction crisis, Professor Paterson argues that the use of expansive American power in war-ravaged Europe had a significant impact on the growing U.S.-Soviet conflict that led to the Cold War.

\$12.00

MEDIEVAL JEWRY IN NORTHERN FRANCE

A Political and Social History

ROBERT CHAZAN

Medieval northern-French Jewry occupies a distinguished place in the long and rich history of the Jews. In the first detailed study of this community, Chazan tells of its achievements and its efforts to survive in a hostile environment.

\$12.50

**See these and other
Johns Hopkins books at our
display in the University Press
Books Center, Booths 156-58
and 165-67**

HOPKINS

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

Frederick Law Olmsted

A Biography

LAURA WOOD ROPER

Best known as the designer of Central Park and the architect of the national park system, Olmsted also played a prominent role in movements that helped reshape American society—anti-slavery, philanthropy, conservation, and urban planning. In the first definitive biography of Olmsted, Laura Roper brings to life a man of great vision and an era of immense importance in American history. "The book is massive, monumental, and magnificent."—DANA F. WHITE, Atlanta University and Emory University \$15.00

THE POLITICS OF CONTINUITY

Maryland Political Parties from 1858 to 1870

JEAN H. BAKER

Jean Baker challenges the assumption that the Civil War marked a major turning point in American political history. She demonstrates that political realignment in Maryland came on the eve of the war, and that patterns established then persisted throughout the 1860s. In the Goucher College Series \$11.00

FREE MEN ALL

The Personal Liberty Laws of the North: 1780–1861

THOMAS D. MORRIS

In this first comprehensive study of the Personal Liberty Laws, Morris argues that they represented a broad social commitment to the traditional guarantees of freedom ultimately nationalized in the 14th Amendment, and that the legal conflict they represented contributed to the growing crisis that divided the nation in the Civil War. \$12.50

From Confederation To Nation

The American Constitution, 1835–1877

BERNARD SCHWARTZ

In the years between 1835 and the end of Reconstruction, American democracy was put to the test of fire. Out of these four decades came a "second Constitution," and a nation, not a mere confederation of states. Professor Schwartz's book offers a new constitutional approach to Reconstruction. He shows how the Supreme Court laid the groundwork for Constitutional amendments which made enforcement of civil rights a national function. \$10.00

DANIEL WEBSTER AND JACKSONIAN DEMOCRACY

SYDNEY NATHANS

Daniel Webster was a creative anachronism in the Jacksonian era; he at first resisted, and later tried to answer, the demands of the new mass politics. Professor Nathans shows how Webster's attempt to bridge old and new politics was doomed to ironic and revealing failure. \$10.50

Maryland Bicentennial Studies

A SPIRIT OF DISSENSION

Economics, Politics, and the Revolution in Maryland

RONALD HOFFMAN

An important examination of how the revolutionary movement developed in Maryland and how its leaders worked to preserve order. \$10.00

MARYLAND AND THE EMPIRE, 1773

The Antislavery First Citizen Letters

PETER S. ONUF, Editor

These letters, exchanged by Daniel Dulany, Jr., and Charles Carroll, frame many of the problems central to the development of the American Constitution. \$10.00

now in paperback

3 books that cut across the grain of southern history

Radicalism, Racism, and Party Realignment: The Border States during Reconstruction

Richard O. Curry,
Editor

These essays have won acclaim for their boldness, excellence, provocative thrust, and scholarly quality. They bring the border states into Reconstruction for the first time with a thematic approach and a precision of detail that is unmatched.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of the period." — Willie Lee Rose in *Virginia Magazine of History and Biography*
\$10.00, \$3.45 paper

See these and other Johns Hopkins books at our display in the University Press Books Center, Booths 156-58 and 165-67

From Thurmond to Wallace: Political Tendencies in Georgia, 1948-1968

Numan V. Bartley

Based on sophisticated statistical analysis, this work disputes Alexander Heard's and the late V. O. Key's thesis that a two-party system would emerge in the South and the event would liberalize southern politics. The author's challenging findings are so congruent with political trends throughout the South that his study has wide significance.

"A careful and penetrating study of Georgia politics. . . . Refreshingly free from social science jargon. . . . Readable and well-documented." — Lyle W. Dorsett in *Journal of Southern History*
\$6.95, \$1.95 paper

The Negro in Maryland Politics, 1870-1912

Margaret Law Callcott

With consummate skill the author has analyzed the voting statistics of the Free State and has provided us with some startling discoveries. Alone of the southern oriented and southern states, Maryland had a viable two-party system after 1870 and it was due to the tenacity of the Blacks in registering and voting Republican.

"A significant contribution to courses in political parties and the electoral process, political behavior, and political dynamism, but [also] to Negro history. It should be required reading." — Robert Lewis Gill, in *American Political Science Review*
\$7.95, \$2.95 paper

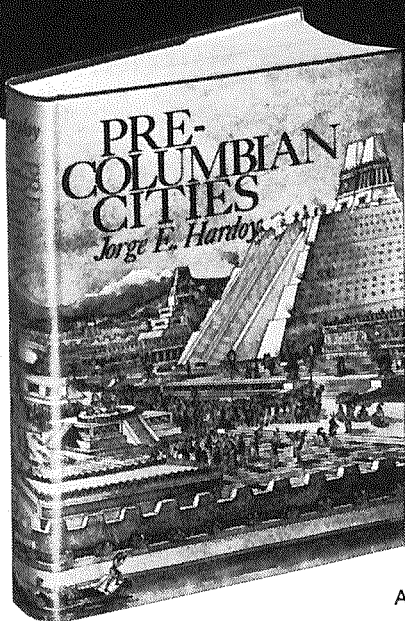
johns hopkins

The Johns Hopkins University Press, Baltimore, Maryland 21218

"When American history is written as it should be, and a long chapter devoted to the prehistoric civilizations of this hemisphere, the primary reference for that chapter will be Jorge E. Hardoy's *Pre-Columbian Cities*."

—Louis A. Brennan

in a review for The Library of Science



PRE-COLUMBIAN CITIES

by Jorge E. Hardoy

translated by Judith Thorne

602 pages • Illustrated

Bibliography • Index \$19.95

A selection of three major book clubs

This first English edition of the landmark work first published in Spanish in 1964 has been greatly enlarged and updated to incorporate recent archaeological discoveries and current research. "An original and important work that stands alone in its field."

—John Barkham, *Saturday Review Syndicate*

WALKER

Publishers of

THE DOCUMENTARY HISTORY OF WESTERN CIVILIZATION SERIES

Eugene C. Black and Leonard W. Levy, General Editors

These 32 volumes edited by leading authorities provide the basic primary sources for an understanding of the history of western civilization.

Complete details are available from the publisher.



Walker and Company • 720 Fifth Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10019

OXFORD

The White Man's Burden

Historical Origins of Racism in the United States

By WINTHROP D. JORDAN, University of California, Berkeley. □ A provocative attempt to demonstrate that American racism has its roots in the earliest period of the nation's history. Professor Jordan traces the evolution of white racial attitudes toward blacks from Elizabethan England to the War of 1812, marshalling a persuasive body of evidence that notions of racial superiority and inferiority came to the New World with its earliest European and African settlers. Much of the material in this book has been derived from Jordan's award-winning study *White Over Black: American Attitudes Toward the Negro, 1550-1812*. Designed for the student at the undergraduate or secondary level, as well as the general reader, this forceful, brilliantly written study provides effective and essential background to this crucial aspect of the American character.

January 1974 224 pp. cloth \$7.95;
paper, a Galaxy Book (GB 402) \$1.95



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

GALAXY BOOKS

**The American Woman: Her Changing Social, Economic,
and Political Roles, 1920-1970**

by WILLIAM H. CHAFE, Duke University

Paper \$2.95

**Flight and Rebellion: Slave Resistance in
Eighteenth Century Virginia**

by GERALD W. MULLIN, Sacramento State College

Paper \$2.50

Harlem Renaissance

by NATHAN IRVIN HUGGINS, Columbia University

Paper (GB 384) \$2.95

Yalta

by DIANE SHAVER CLEMENS, University of California, Berkeley

Paper (GB 379) \$2.95

The Shadow of Slavery: Peonage in the South 1901-1969

by PETE DANIEL, University of Tennessee

Paper (GB 396) \$2.25

The Strange Career of Jim Crow

by C. VANN WOODWARD, Yale University

Paper (GB 6) \$1.95

A Little Commonwealth: Family Life in Plymouth Colony

by JOHN DEMOS, Brandeis University

Paper (GB 344) \$1.95

**Free Soil, Free Labor, Free Men: The Ideology of the
Republican Party before the Civil War**

by ERIC FONER, Columbia University

Paper (GB 342) \$2.95

Andrew Jackson: Symbol for an Age

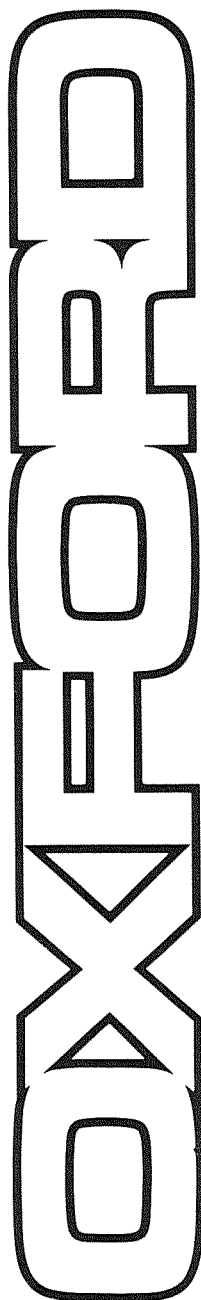
by JOHN WILLIAM WARD, Amherst College

Paper (GB 73) \$1.95

**Science and Sentiment in America: Philosophical
Thought from Jonathan Edwards to John Dewey**

by MORTON WHITE, The Institute for Advanced Study in Princeton

Paper (GB 391) \$2.95



Lawyer's Lawyer

The Life of John W. Davis

By WILLIAM H. HARBAUGH, University of Virginia. □ An unusual behind the scenes look at the legal profession, seen through the career of John W. Davis—advocate before the Supreme Court in many of the most important legal decisions in modern American history.
November 1973 550 pp. 52 halftones cloth \$15.00

The "Lessons" of History

The Use and Misuse of the Past in American Foreign Policy

By ERNEST R. MAY, Harvard University. □ Policy-makers, like generals, prepare for the past war, argues Ernest R. May in this study of American policy decisions at four crucial junctures in recent history.
October 1973 224 pp. cloth \$6.95

Gideon Welles

By JOHN NIVEN, Claremont Graduate School. □ "This volume deserves to rank alongside other major biographies of the pre-Civil War, the Civil War and Reconstruction periods."—E. B. Long, author of *The Civil War Day by Day*.
November 1973 500 pp. 8 halftones cloth \$17.50

American Heroine

The Life and Legend of Jane Addams

By ALLEN F. DAVIS, Temple University. □ An analysis of Addams' career in terms of what it shows about the role of social reform and the place of women in American society.
October 1973 370 pp. 8 halftones cloth \$10.95

Documentary Expression and Thirties America

By WILLIAM STOTT, University of Texas. □ Blending literary analysis and cultural history, William Stott examines America's documentary literature—photographs, journalism, broadcasting, the arts and education—during its greatest period: the 1930's.
Nov. 1973 275 pp. 64 pp. of photographs cloth \$12.50

Native American Tribalism

Indian Survivals and Renewals

By D'ARCY McNICKLE, author of *Indian Tribes of the U.S.* □ Dr. McNickle, a sociologist and member of the Flathead Tribe of Montana, traces the survival of Indian culture and the Indian's unique position before the law in American and Canadian society.
November 1973 120 pp., 20 pp. photographs cloth \$6.95
paper, A Galaxy Book GB 399, \$1.95

Stephen A. Douglas

By ROBERT W. JOHANNSEN, University of Illinois, Urbana.

□ "Biography at its best. . . Its completeness and objectivity will make it the standard authority for years to come."

—Richard N. Current, New York Times Book Review

April 1973 992 pp. illus. cloth \$19.95

CORE

A Study in the Civil Rights Movement, 1942-1968

By AUGUST MEIER and ELLIOTT RUDWICK, Kent State University. □ "The most important monograph yet published on the civil rights movement."

—James M. McPherson, Princeton University. "In a class by itself . . .

based on depth research and written with the right balance between sympathy and detachment."

—Louis R. Harlan, Editor, The Booker T. Washington Papers.

May 1973 448 pp. cloth \$15.00

Soviet and American Society

A Comparison

By PAUL HOLLANDER, University of Massachusetts.

□ "Not only a very interesting and attractively written book, but also an important one . . . succinct, unpretentious,

and judicious."—Adam B. Ulam, Harvard University

June 1973 384 pp. cloth \$12.50

Frederick Jackson Turner

The Historian as Professor

By RAY ALLEN BILLINGTON, Huntington Library.

□ "Brilliant . . . anyone, scholar or layman, will profit from a reading of this long awaited biography."—Martin Ridge,

Editor, Journal of American History.

March 1973 608 pp. 20 halftones cloth \$17.50

History and American Society

The Essays of DAVID M. POTTER

Edited by DON E. FEHRENBACHER, Stanford University.

□ "The distilled wisdom of an all-too-brief lifetime of thought and study about the nature of history and about American society."—John A. Garraty, New York Times

Book Review

March 1973 448 pp. cloth \$10.00

Booker T. Washington

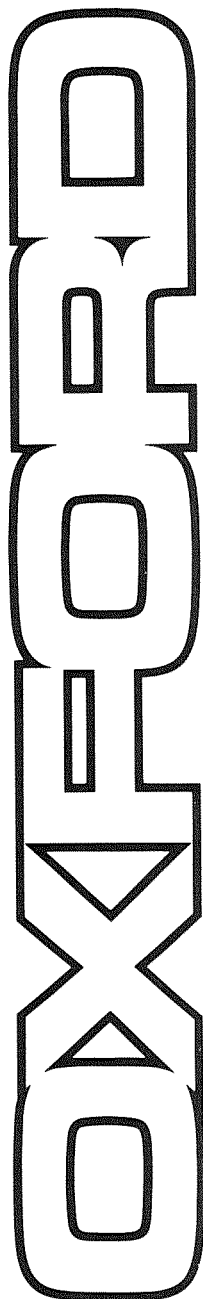
The Making of a Black Leader 1856-1901

By LOUIS R. HARLAN, University of Maryland. □ This

Bancroft Prize-winning biography "sets a standard unmatched for the penetration of obscure origins and

elaborate myths."—C. Vann Woodward, New Republic

October 1972 394 pp. 8 pp. halftones cloth \$10.95



The Culture Factory

Boston Public Schools, 1789-1860

By STANLEY K. SCHULTZ, University of Wisconsin.

□ Focusing on the formative years of America's first public school system, Professor Schultz explores the social role of public education as it was then perceived.

July 1973 352 pp. illus., maps, tables cloth \$10.95

Pragmatism and the American Mind

Essays and Reviews in Philosophy and Intellectual History

By MORTON WHITE, The Institute for Advanced Study.

□ This distinguished thinker shows how philosophical analysis can illuminate the history of ideas and many of the principal institutions of our civilization.

March 1973 288 pp. cloth \$8.95

Americans and the California Dream, 1850-1915

By KEVIN STARR, Harvard University. □ "An intellectually exciting and colorfully narrated account of what lies behind contemporary California... a major study of American culture."—James D. Hart, University of California, Berkeley

May 1973 480 pp. 30 halftones cloth \$12.50

The Bench and the Ballot

Southern Federal Judges and Black Voters

By CHARLES V. HAMILTON, Columbia University. □ With emphasis on 15 key cases, the co-author of Black Power examines the role of the Federal judiciary in the struggle of black Americans for their right to vote.

November 1973 240 pp. cloth \$7.95 paper \$2.95

Anglo-American Politics 1660-1775

The Relationship Between Parties in England and Colonial America

By ALISON GILBERT OLSON, University of Maryland.

□ Professor Olson assesses the influence of British and colonial parties on each other, on Anglo-American unity, disunity, and ultimately, on the revolution.

September 1973 192 pp. cloth \$7.50

The Moral and Political Thought of Mahatma Gandhi

By RAGHAVAN IYER, University of California, Santa Barbara.

□ In probing the solid conceptual foundations of Gandhi's thought, Professor Iyer brings out the subtlety and potency of his political ethic, in theory and in practice.

October 1973 400 pp. cloth \$12.50

Family and Fortune

Studies in Aristocratic Finance in the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries

LAWRENCE STONE, Princeton University. □ Through a series of narrative family histories, Professor Stone illustrates how such factors as personality, number and sex of children, marriage, royal favor, and financial management interacted to determine the fortunes of the elite of England's aristocracy through the 16th and 17th centuries.

Designed as a complement to Stone's The Crisis of the Aristocracy 1558-1641, this work illustrates, through detailed examples, the general theories advanced in the earlier volume. The author centers on a few families who occupied the topmost ranks of the aristocracy, and whose intimate connection with the Court were dramatically reflected in the speed and scale of their gains—and losses—through successive generations. Previously unpublished documentation as well as skeleton genealogies are included.

1973 7 plates, 3 text figures 332 pp. \$12.50

The Civil Lawyers in England 1603-1641

A Political Study

BRIAN P. LEVACK, University of Texas, Austin. □ A valuable study of political behavior, this book explores the careers of the civil lawyers in England, an influential elite that gave remarkably strong and consistent support to the first Stuart kings. Included is a bibliographical dictionary which incorporates the results of extensive archival research.

1973 316 pp. \$16.00

Capodistria

The Founder of Greek Independence

C. M. WOODHOUSE. □ This full-scale biography of Count John Capodistria traces this tragic Greek hero's controversial career from his foreign service under the Russian Tsar in 1813 to his assassination while President of Greece in 1831.

1973 2 maps 544 pp. \$32.00

The Life of Saladin

From the Works of 'Imād ad-Dīn and Bahā' ad-Dīn

SIR HAMILTON GIBB. □ This biography presents a short account of Saladin's life and activities as reported by the two historians who were closely associated with him. In opposition to them was Ibn al-Athīr, who presents a narrative based on the work of 'Imād ad-Dīn, but which takes the opposite view. (Oxford Historical Monographs)

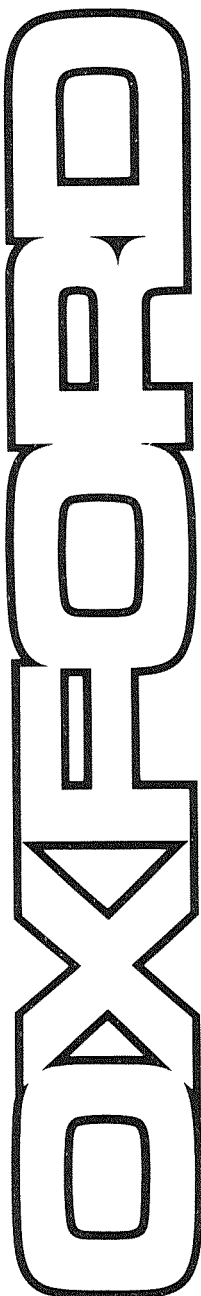
1973 76 pp. paper \$5.00

A History of Macedonia

Volume I: Historical Geography and Prehistory

N. G. L. HAMMOND. □ This is the first of a three-volume study which will deal comprehensively with the origins, growth, and achievements of Macedonia until the Roman conquest. "A work of scholarship of the highest quality... the most authoritative work to appear on the early history of Macedonia."—Library Journal

1972 20 figures, 23 maps 512 pp. \$41.75



France 1848-1945

Volume I: Ambition, Love and Politics

THEODORE ZELDIN. □ Dr. Zeldin reinterprets a paradoxical period in French history—a century of brilliant cultural achievements and repeated political disasters. He proposes a new framework for understanding the events of French history against a backdrop of the country's ideas, movements, and institutions, and discusses the common beliefs, attitudes, and values that underlie the French character. Primarily a social history, this volume stresses the bourgeoisie and their influence on education; the family, the professions, the church, the arts, crime, and politics. (Oxford History of Modern Europe)
1973 3 figures, 13 maps 828 pp. \$19.50

A History of Modern Norway 1814-1972

T. K. DERRY. □ The history of Norway, from its independence in 1814 to its rejection of membership in the Common Market in 1972, is presented here as a comprehensive study in the growth of a small nation with aspirations towards political democracy, egalitarian social forms, economic advancement, and cultural achievement.
1973 8 plates, 2 maps 496 pp. \$16.00

The Emperor Frederick II of Hohenstaufen Immutator Mundi

THOMAS CURTIS VAN CLEVE, Bowdoin College. □ In this major biography, Professor Van Cleve discusses the political and cultural pursuits of Frederick II, one of the most influential figures in the European medieval period. "A massive and definitive book—far the best ever written about Frederick."—London Telegraph
1972 8 plates, 5 maps 624 pp. \$19.25

Rudolf II and His World

A Study in Intellectual History 1576-1612

R. J. W. EVANS. □ Emperor Rudolf II of Hapsburg was an unstable and impoverished ruler with lavish tastes in the arts and the occult. The author examines Rudolf's enigmatic personality and career against a background of contemporary attitudes and events. He also emphasizes the significance of Rudolf's court as the center of late humanism in central Europe.
1972 16 plates, map 332 pp. \$24.00

Endurance and Endeavour

An Introduction to Modern Russian History 1812-1971

J. N. WESTWOOD. □ In Russia both the rulers and the ruled have tried to forcibly change the country through reform and revolution—yet the results have often fallen short of the desired goal. In this concise volume, the author seeks to explain this paradox by relating Russian tradition and circumstances to the events of history. (Short Oxford History of the Modern World)
1973. Maps, tables 480 pp. \$16.00

Early Man

Prehistory and Civilizations of the Ancient Near East
CHESTER G. STARR, University of Michigan. □ "A fine up-to-date summary....The illustrations are particularly apt and well chosen to integrate closely with the text."
—H. E. Hazelton, Manhattan College. "Very good as collateral reading for survey courses in World History. Lucidly written account of a difficult period for freshman students. Illustrations relevant to text."—Thomas C. Herndon, East Carolina University
1973 224 pp. illus. cloth \$8.95 paper \$3.50

The Ancient Greeks

CHESTER G. STARR. □ "An excellent survey, beautifully and authentically illustrated."—Joseph M. Kadans, Barnard University. "Good text with excellent integration of maps and illustrative material."—Donald P. King, Whitman College. "Written with appealing style; injecting new viewpoints as well as fluid writing. Look at varied aspects of Greek society gives a good sense of the total environment."
—David Draves, University of New Hampshire
1971 240 pp. illus. cloth \$8.95 paper \$3.50

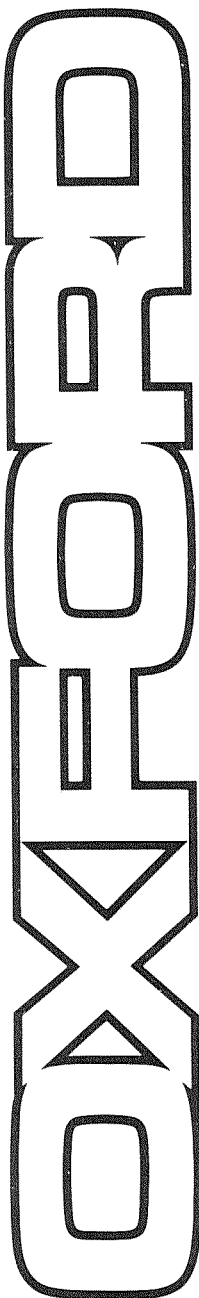
The Ancient Romans

CHESTER G. STARR. □ "The work is intelligently conceived and successfully executed.... Excellent illustrations, charts, and maps grace the text; and the illustrations possess full explanatory comments, not just standard captions.... The problems confronting an ancient historian and the tentativeness of conclusions are emphasized—a feature uncommon in introductory books. As an initial exposure to Roman history for younger students this volume has few peers."—Erich S. Gruen, American Historical Review
1971 264 pp. illus. cloth \$8.95 paper \$3.50

An Introduction to the History of Central Africa

Third Edition

A. J. WILLIS. □ This authoritative survey of the history of Central Africa focuses on the area of present-day Malawi, Rhodesia, and Zambia. For this new edition the sections on pre-history and the Iron Age in Mashonaland have been revised to incorporate recent research, and a new final chapter discusses developments in Rhodesia and Zambia since 1965.
Fall 1973 450 pp. \$6.95



The Slave Community

Plantation Life in the Antebellum South

JOHN BLASSINGAME, Yale University. □ "To write with understanding and objectivity about an institution like slavery taxes the skills of the historian as do few other subjects. No one has done the job more successfully, imaginatively, and courageously than Blassingame."

—Carl N. Degler, *Washington Post Book World*
1972 (paper, 1973) 272 pp. 56 illus.
cloth \$7.95 paper \$1.95

American Negro Slavery

A Modern Reader

Second Edition

Edited by ALLEN WEINSTEIN, Smith College, and FRANK OTTO GATELL, University of California, Los Angeles. □

"A superb collection which builds admirably on the strengths of the first edition."—Charles B. Dew, University of Missouri. "Now stands as one of the best single sources of recent scholarship on the nature of slavery in the U.S."

—John H. Bracey, Jr., University of Massachusetts
1973 448 pp. cloth \$9.50 paper \$2.95

American Urban History

An Interpretive Reader with Commentaries

Second Edition

Edited by ALEXANDER B. CALLOW, JR., University of California, Santa Barbara. □ Critical themes and problems in American urban history are explored in this collection of some of the best interpretive essays on the growth and development of the city. In this updated edition the editor has replaced over a third of the articles and made extensive revisions in his commentaries.

1973 688 pp. paper \$5.95

Segregated Sabbaths

Richard Allen and the Rise of Independent Black Churches, 1760-1840

CAROL V. R. GEORGE. □
1973 225 pp. cloth \$7.50 paper \$2.50

The Prophet Harris

A Study of an African Prophet and His Mass-Movement in the Ivory Coast and the Gold Coast, 1913-1915

GORDON M. HALIBURTON, University of Botswana, Lesotho, Swaziland. □

1973 192 pp. 20 illus.
cloth \$7.50 paper \$1.95

The Sword of Truth

The Life and Times of the Shehu Usman Dan Fodio
MERVYN HISKETT, University of London. □

1973 192 pp. illus.
cloth \$7.50 paper \$2.50



OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

200 MADISON AVENUE
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016

The Growth and Culture of Latin America

Second Edition

DONALD E. WORCESTER and WENDELL G. SCHAEFFER, both of Texas Christian University. □ "Perhaps the best textbook in Latin American history. A most helpful work in opening to undergraduates—and graduates—the richness and complexity of the area."—S. F. Edwards, University of South Carolina. "A good revision of one of the best Latin American texts in a useful format."—R. L. Woodward, Jr., Tulane University

Vol. I, 1970	528 pp.	paper \$4.95
Vol. II, 1971	640 pp.	paper \$5.50
One-volume edition 1971	1,172 pp.	cloth \$20.00

Brazil

The Land and People

Second Edition

ROLLIE E. POPPINO, University of California, Davis. □ Concentrating on the social and economic developments from colonial times to the present, the new edition of this popular book incorporates recent data and observations in its discussion of the changes that have taken place since the mid-1960's: the high economic growth rate, the government's growing concern with social issues, and the systematic political repression. The bibliography, tables and statistics have been updated for the second edition.

(Latin American Histories)

Fall 1973	400 pp.	illus.	
		cloth \$9.50	paper \$2.95

Argentina

A City and a Nation

Second Edition

JAMES R. SCOBIE, Indiana University. □ "By far the best general treatment of Argentine history available to U.S. university students today. The revised edition is an improvement on an already superior product."—John Hoyt Williams, Indiana State University. "Far and away the best one volume history of Argentina in any language—a jewel!"

—Joseph S. Tulchin, University of North Carolina.

(Latin American Histories)

1971	320 pp.	6 maps	cloth \$7.50	paper \$2.50
------	---------	--------	--------------	--------------

Modern Europe and America

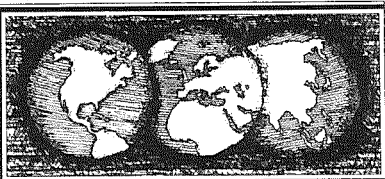
Readings in World History: Volume X

Edited by WILLIAM H. McNEILL, University of Chicago, and SCHUYLER O. HOUSER, University of Nebraska. □ This collection of primary source materials represents the important movements and changes in European and American history since 1500: the Renaissance and Reformation, the Democratic and Industrial Revolutions, and the two World Wars. The recurring theme is the complex and ever-changing relationship between government and religion.

1973	320 pp.	paper \$2.95
------	---------	--------------

All prices and publication dates are subject to change.

Visit us at Booth 122



MODERN AMERICA

Walter T. K. Nugent, Indiana University

465 pages / 1973 / \$9.95

Analyzes demographic, economic, social, and cultural changes in twentieth-century America, and examines their influence on political and intellectual developments. With maps, graphs, and illustrations.

THE ORDEAL OF TWENTIETH-CENTURY AMERICA: INTERPRETIVE READINGS

Edited by **Jordan A. Schwarz**, Northern Illinois University

About 464 pages / paper / October 1973

These provocative selections explore some basic areas of stress that have confronted groups and individuals within U. S. society, as well as the society as a whole. Themes include the impact of war and civil conflict on U. S. society, the changing relationship of individuals to the federal government, group struggles for rights and power, and the dilemma of Cold War foreign policy.

PORTRAIT OF AMERICA

Edited by **Stephen B. Oates**, University of Massachusetts

Volume I: From the Cliff Dwellers to the End of Reconstruction

541 pages / paper / 1973 / \$6.95

Volume II: From Reconstruction to the Present

527 pages / paper / 1973 / \$6.95

Chronicles the human drama of American history through writings distinguished as much for their literary merit as for their interpretations. Editorial introductions provide historical background for the essays, biographical portraits, eye-witness accounts, and dramatic narratives.



Houghton Mifflin

Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 /
Geneva, Illinois 60134 / Hopewell, New Jersey
08525 / Palo Alto 94304

AMERICANS IN CONFLICT: THE CIVIL WAR AND RECONSTRUCTION

David Lindsey, California State University at Los Angeles

About 208 pages / paper / November 1973

A concise account of factors contributing to the growth and intensification of sectional antagonisms, the war and its attendant problems, and changes envisioned and effected during Reconstruction. Noteworthy for thorough treatment of the role and status of black people—as participants in the Abolitionist crusade, as soldiers in the Union army, and as central to the problems of postwar readjustment.

THE AMERICAN DIPLOMATIC EXPERIENCE

Daniel M. Smith, University of Colorado

491 pages / paper / 1972 / \$5.95

Combines essential facts and the latest interpretations to trace the main thrust of American foreign policy from the Revolution through the 1970s. With maps, photos, and political cartoons.

UNITED STATES DIPLOMATIC HISTORY

Volume I: Readings for the Eighteenth and Nineteenth Centuries

Edited by **Gerard H. Clarfield**, University of Missouri

288 pages / paper / 1973 / \$3.95

Volume II: Readings for the Twentieth Century

Edited by **Walter V. Scholes**, University of Missouri

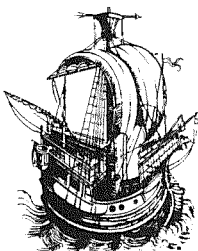
320 pages / paper / 1973 / \$4.50

Descriptive and analytical essays on crucial periods and events in the history of American foreign relations. Volume I explores issues raised by six problems in early American diplomacy. Volume II emphasizes political and economic aspects of modern diplomacy, from 1900 to the Pentagon Papers.



Houghton Mifflin

Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 /
Geneva, Illinois 60134 / Hopewell, New Jersey
08525 / Palo Alto 94304



visit us at **BOOTH 122**

ONE THOUSAND YEARS: WESTERN EUROPE IN THE MIDDLE AGES

Richard DeMolen, Folger Shakespeare Library

Jeffrey Russell, University of California, Riverside

Donald Queller, University of Illinois

Robert Lerner, Northwestern University

David Nicholas, University of Nebraska

David Herlihy, Harvard University

About 325 pages / paper / September 1973

THE MEANING OF THE RENAISSANCE AND REFORMATION

Richard DeMolen, Folger Shakespeare Library

Lauro Martines, University of California, Los Angeles

Margaret Aston, Fellow of the Royal Historical Society

John Headley, University of North Carolina

Arthur Slavin, University of California, Los Angeles

John Olin, Fordham University

De Lamar Jensen, Brigham Young University

Richard Reed, Bowdoin College

About 480 pages / paper / October 1973

Two collaborative volumes, each under the general coordination of Richard DeMolen of the Folger Shakespeare Library. Experts in the political, economic, social, religious, and intellectual history of each period have prepared broad interpretive essays in their respective fields of specialization. Students obtain a rounded picture of the civilization of each period as well as exposure to the most recent scholarly views of its character.

EAST ASIA: Tradition and Transformation

John K. Fairbank, **Edwin O. Reischauer**, and **Albert M. Craig**, all of Harvard University

969 pages / 1973 / \$13.95

A one-volume introduction to the history of East Asia. Traces the development of Chinese, Japanese, Korean, and Vietnamese civilization from prehistoric times to the present, with special emphasis on intellectual and aesthetic achievements. With maps and illustrations, including sixteen pages of full-color art.

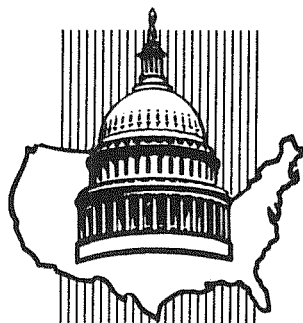


Houghton Mifflin

Boston 02107 / Atlanta 30324 / Dallas 75235 /
Geneva, Illinois 60134 / Hopewell, New Jersey
08525 / Palo Alto 94304

**Announcing Volume III of the
authoritative legislative history**

Congress AND THE Nation 1945-1972



Congress and the Nation is produced by the staff of Congressional Quarterly Service which has for 28 years published the authoritative reference on legislation and politics, the CQ Weekly Reports. Annually, the 52 Weekly Reports are summarized in the 1,500 page CQ Almanac.

In 1965 twenty years of CQ's scholarly reporting was rewritten, reorganized and compressed into a single volume, **Congress and the Nation 1945-1964**. In 1969 a second volume covering the period 1965-1969 was published. With publication of volume III, this massive 4,400 page reference work provides the essential facts covering 28 years of legislation and politics and spanning six presidencies. It is carefully organized and indexed for reference.

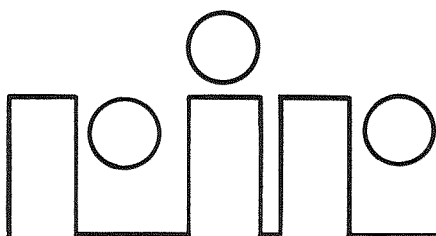
CONGRESS AND THE NATION 1945-1972

Volume III: 1969-1972 (1,100 pages, 8 ½" x 11")	\$35.00
Volume II: 1965-1969 (1,100 pages, 8 ½" x 11")	35.00
Volume I: 1945-1964 (2,200 pages, 8 ½" x 11")	27.50
All three volumes as a set (4,400 pages, 8 ½" x 11")	82.50
LC No. 65-22351	

PLEASE ORDER DIRECT

CONGRESSIONAL QUARTERLY INC.

1735 K Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20006



AVAILABLE JUNE 1974

*A New Quarterly Review
Journal from the
Publisher of REVIEWS IN
AMERICAN HISTORY*

REVIEWS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY

A Journal of Criticism—The Renaissance to the Present

Editor: *Herbert H. Rowen*, Rutgers University

Associate Editor: *Donald J. Harvey*, Hunter College, CUNY

Editorial Board:

Gene Brucker, University of
California, Berkeley

Elisabeth Eisenstein, American
University

Robert Forster, Johns Hopkins
University

Theodore S. Hamerow,
University of Wisconsin

Gertrude Himmelfarb, Graduate
Center, CUNY

Nicholas V. Riasanovsky,
University of California,
Berkeley

Theodore Ropp, Duke
University

Traian Stoianovich, Rutgers
University

Eugen Weber, University of
California, Los Angeles

Hayden V. White, Wesleyan
University

L. Pearce Williams, Cornell
University

REVIEWS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY will contain original, in-depth, critical *review essays* (averaging 2000 words in length) of scholarly, professional, and non-fiction trade books in European history from the Renaissance (ca. 15th century) to the present. Texts and teaching materials, reprints, and books not published in English will also be reviewed. Reviews will appear within 6 months or less after publication of the books under review.

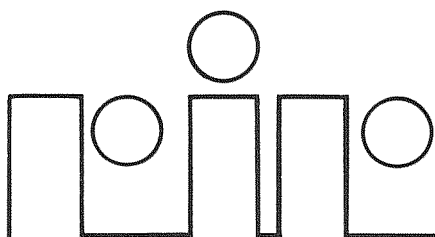
REVIEWS IN EUROPEAN HISTORY will be published in March, June, September and December. (Vol. 1, Nos. 1 and 2 will be published in June 1974 as a combined issue.) The journal will contain about 160 pages per issue in a 6"x 9" paperbound format.

Subscription rates for individuals (outside the U.S. and Canada, please add \$2.00 per year): 1 yr. \$14 2 yrs. \$27 3 yrs. \$40 Subscriptions are on a volume-year basis *only*, and shipment cannot be made without payment.

*Special student rates are available during the AHA meeting only—*for these rates and a descriptive brochure, visit us at **BOOTH 229**.



REDGRAVE INFORMATION RESOURCES CORP.
Dept. AP, Westport, Connecticut 06880



REDGRAVE Publishes
*Professional and Reference
Books, Journals, and Microform
Collections, and Invites You to
Visit BOOTH 229*

*Special One-Year Student Rates
Available During The AHA Meeting_____*

REVIEWS IN AMERICAN HISTORY

A Quarterly Journal of Criticism

Editor: *Stanley I. Kutler*, University of Wisconsin

Associate Editor: *Stanley N. Katz*, University of Chicago

Volume 1 (March, June, September and December, 1973 issues)

now available and on display. Regular rate for individuals:

\$12.00 per year

Now Available—On Microfiche_____

**STATE REPORTS ON CORRECTION AND PUNISHMENT,
POVERTY AND PUBLIC WELFARE, PRIOR TO 1930**, 64 titles
for 11 states, 2,600 microfiche. \$2,695.00

**SESSION LAWS OF AMERICAN STATES AND TERRITORIES,
PRIOR TO 1900**, 88 entries for 50 states and territories, 13,000
microfiche. \$12,000.00

**WESTERN EUROPEAN CENSUS REPORTS, 1960 CENSUS
PERIOD**, 73 titles for 22 countries, 1,000 microfiche. \$850.00

*All microfiche collections available title by title—descriptive bro-
chures available.*

Available Spring 1974_____

A HISTORY OF SCIENCE IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION, 2 Vols.
by *L. Pearce Williams*, Cornell University and
Henry John Steffens, University of Vermont

Covering the history of astronomy, physics, chemistry and biol-
ogy, this illustrated two-volume narrative and reader constitutes
the most complete account of the development of science to
date. The narrative text is both clear and simple and is supple-
mented by selections from the original sources.



REDGRAVE INFORMATION RESOURCES CORP.

53 Wilton Road, Westport, Connecticut 06880

(203) 226-6963

cable: REDGRAVE

History from

FROM THESE BEGINNINGS . . . A Biographical Approach to American History/

RODERICK NASH

A completely new approach to American history at the introductory level, this book rests on the assumption that history is more meaningful when it is related to particular individuals. Viewed from the perspective of actual persons (chapters range from Christopher Columbus to Bob Dylan), subjects such as the American Revolution, slavery, the frontier, industrialization, conservation, space exploration, and the American mind, economy, and government are brought into sharp focus. 548 pp.; \$6.95; paper. Spring, 1973. *Instructor's Manual*.

AMERICAN POLITICAL BEHAVIOR:

Historical Essays and Readings/LEE BENSON,
ALLAN BOGUE, J. ROGERS HOLLINGSWORTH,
THOMAS J. PRESSLY, and JOEL H. SILBEY, Editors

Original introductory essays by the editors and readings by prominent scholars place six key topics in historical perspective: problems in the study of popular voting behavior; American historians and legislative behavior; political parties and political history; political elites; studies of public opinion without the use of modern opinion polls; and the new politics and American history. Readings explicate subjects and offer different perspectives to ensure a balanced picture. Tentative: 512 pp.; \$8.95; paper. Spring, 1974.

TECHNOLOGY AND SOCIAL CHANGE IN AMERICA/EDWIN T. LAYTON, Jr.

A new volume in the Interpretations of American History series under the editorship of John Higham and Bradford Perkins/A scholarly overview of the history of American technology that emphasizes three traditions—the steam engine, the American system of manufacturing, and the skyscraper. The book reviews the vital role of technology in American history and presents a historiographic interpretation of the current literature. 192 pp.; \$3.95; paper. October, 1973.

Harper & Row

Announcing . . . an abridged version
of JOHN A. GARRATY'S well-known
THE AMERICAN NATION . . .

A SHORT HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NATION/JOHN A. GARRATY

This abbreviated version of THE AMERICAN NATION: A History of the United States, Second Edition, is designed to provide in an economical, one-color format the same high quality for which the parent volume has been acclaimed. Marked by the superb writing style which so distinguished the longer work, this edition is nearly 40 percent shorter and about half the price of the parent volume. The organization is the same, but discussions throughout are less detailed, some anecdotal material and certain minor events have been deleted, and a brief discussion of the 1972 elections has been added. This shorter version concisely covers basic events; thus giving the instructor greater freedom to use more and varied supplementary materials. Tentative: 544 pp.; \$6.95; paper. January, 1974 (books available for examination late Fall, 1973). *New Test Bank.*

Continuing best sellers . . .

THE AMERICAN NATION: A History of the United States, Second Edition/JOHN A. GARRATY

Available in one or two volumes. Vol. I: To 1877—528 pp.; \$6.95; paper. Vol. II: Since 1865—503 pp.; \$6.95; paper. Complete Work—999 pp.; \$12.95; cloth. 1971. *Instructor's Manual. Study Guide* by John B. Duff and John A. Garraty: Vol. I—128 pp., \$2.25; Vol. II—141 pp., \$2.25; Complete Work—261 pp., \$3.95.

HISTORICAL VIEWPOINTS: Notable Articles from American Heritage/

JOHN A. GARRATY, Editor

Available in one volume or two. Vol. I: To 1877—320 pp.; \$4.25; paper. Vol. II: Since 1865—352 pp.; \$4.25; paper. Complete Work—634 pp.; \$7.50; paper. 1970.

Visit Booth # 103



MORE Harper & Row texts on the following pages

1817

History from

MODERN EUROPE/

PETER GAY and R. K. WEBB

Superb writing by two of America's most distinguished historians is a prominent feature of this broad and cohesive history of Europe since the Renaissance. An extensive introduction reviews the legacy of the ancient and medieval world; an epilog deals with postwar Europe. Cultural and intellectual history is emphasized throughout, while the traditional fields of politics, the economy, and diplomacy are treated fully and with close attention to recent historiography. Europe is viewed as a whole, and events in different countries are interrelated. The discussion of Russian and Eastern Europe is unusually comprehensive. Two-color maps and map essays. Available in one or two volumes. Vol. I: To 1815—536 pp. + index; \$6.95; paper. Vol. II: Since 1815—585 pp. + index; \$6.95; paper. Complete Work—1195 pp.; \$12.95; cloth. Spring, 1973. *Instructor's Manual*.

PERSPECTIVES IN WESTERN CIVILIZATION: Essays from Horizon/

WILLIAM L. LANGER, Editor

In two volumes, these thirty-five historical essays span topics from earliest times to the present. Distinguished for their historical content and literary style, the selections are vivid and authoritative accounts of important episodes in European history. Each—288 pp.; \$3.25; paper. 1972.

EUROPE SINCE 1870: An International History/ JAMES JOLL

This general history of Europe deals with the experiences common to the whole continent over the past century. Intellectual history is linked with political and social developments to provide a political context for the study of the history of ideas and of the arts. Tentative: 520 pp.; \$6.95; paper. Spring, 1974.

HARPER & ROW, PUBLISHERS
10 East 53d Street, New York 10022

Harper & Row

A HISTORY OF THE WORLD/

JOHN A. GARRATY and PETER GAY, Editors

"The best world history available, certainly the most readable."—J. H. Plumb/ Authors: René Albrecht-Carrié, Herman Ausubel, A. Doak Barnett, Jacques Barzun, Elias J. Bickerman, Hans H. A. Bielenstein, Shepard B. Clough, Gerson D. Cohen, Robert D. Cross, Ainslie T. Embree, Rhodes W. Fairbridge, John A. Garraty, Nina G. Garsoian, Peter Gay, J. Mason Gentzler, Henry F. Graff, Lewis Hanke, Richard Hofstadter, Graham W. Irwin, Charles Issawi, Edward P. Lanning, William E. Leuchtenburg, Maan Madina, John A. Moore, Richard B. Morris, John H. Mundy, Ernest Nagel, Peter A. Pardue, Orest Ranum, Eugene F. Rice, Jr., Henry L. Roberts, James P. Shenton, Jacob W. Smit, Morton Smith, Fritz Stern, Alden T. Vaughan, Immanuel Wallerstein, Herschel Webb, Robert K. Webb, and Lodewyk Woltjer. Available in one volume or three. Vol. I: *The World to 1500*; Vol. II: *Toward Modernity* (from 1500 to the end of the 18th century); Vol. III: *The Modern World*—I: 505 pp.; II: 308 pp.; III: 412 pp.; \$5.95 each; paper. Complete Work: 1257 pp.; \$20. 1972. *Instructor's Manual*.

THE GRECO-ROMAN TRADITION/

HAYDEN V. WHITE

A new volume in the Major Traditions in World Civilization series under the editorship of Hayden V. White/Examines the two thousand years of classical civilization from 1500 B.C. with emphasis on cultural developments. 192 pp.; \$3.50; paper. September, 1973.

PROBLEMS IN LATIN AMERICAN HISTORY: The Modern Period/

JOSEPH S. TULCHIN, Editor

A problems book for courses in Latin American history since independence, this volume treats most of the major issues in contemporary Latin America, often in novel or controversial ways. 529 pp.; \$5.95; paper. Spring, 1973.

Visit Booth # 103



1817

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS



ACTON'S AMERICAN DIARY, 1853, Lord Acton, Fordham, 1973 \$7.50 (tent.)

AGGRESSIVE INTROVERT: Herbert Hoover and Public Relations Management, 1912-1932, Craig Lloyd, Ohio State, 1973 \$10.75

AMERICAN DIARIES IN MANUSCRIPT, 1580-1954: A Descriptive Bibliography, William Matthews, Georgia, 1973 price not yet set

ARGENTINA AND THE UNITED STATES, 1810-1960, Harold F. Peterson, SUNY, 1964 \$10.00

THE ATLANTIC PILOT, William Gerard DeBrahm, Florida, 1973 price not yet set

AUSTRIA 1918-1972, Elisabeth Barker, Miami, 1973 \$12.50

BLACK CAROLINIANS: A History of Blacks in South Carolina from 1895 to 1968, I. A. Newby, South Carolina, 1973 \$9.95

THE BLATHWAYT ATLAS, Volume II: Commentary, Jeannette D. Black, Brown, 1974 \$15.00

BYZANTINE THEOLOGY: Historical Trends and Doctrinal Themes, John Meyendorff, Fordham, 1973 \$15.00 (tent.)

CAROLINE COURTIER: The Life of Lord Cottington, Martin J. Havran, South Carolina 1973 \$9.95

CATALOGUE OF THE JOHN CARTER BROWN LIBRARY IN BROWN UNIVERSITY: Books Printed 1675-1700, John Carter Brown Library, Brown, 1974 \$35.00, Short-Title List of Additions—Books Printed 1471-1700, \$5.00

THE CHAUTAUQUA MOVEMENT: An Episode in a Continuing American Revolution, Joseph E. Gould, SUNY, 1961 \$5.00, cl. \$1.45, p.

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF W.E.B. DU BOIS, Volume 1: Selections, 1877-1934, Herbert Aptheker, ed., Massachusetts, 1973 \$20.00

THE EARLY CHARTISTS, Dorothy Thompson, South Carolina, 1971 \$9.95, cl. \$4.95, p.

ESSAYS ON MUSIC AND HISTORY IN AFRICA, Klaus P. Wachsmann, ed., Northwestern, 1971 \$9.50

FIGHTING SHIPS AND PRISONS: The Mediterranean Galleys of France in the Age of Louis XIV, Paul W. Bamford, Minnesota, 1973 \$16.50

FLORIDA: Its Scenery, Climate, and History, Sidney Lanier, Florida, 1973 \$8.50

FRANCIS DRAKE, PRIVATEER, John Hampden, Alabama, 1972 \$12.75

THE FRENCH CAMPAIGN IN PORTUGAL, 1810-1811: An Account by Jean-Jacques Pelet, Donald E. Howard, ed. & trans., Minnesota, 1973 \$18.50

FROM PARIS TO SEVRES: The Partition of the Ottoman Empire at the Peace Conference of 1919-1920, Paul C. Helmreich, Ohio State, 1973 \$15.00

GILLES AYCELIN: The Servant of Two Masters, Jo Ann McNamara, Syracuse, 1973 \$8.50

THE HAITIAN REVOLUTION: 1789-1804, Thomas O. Ott, Tennessee, 1973 \$8.50

HEALTH AND DISEASES OF AMERICAN INDIANS NORTH OF MEXICO: A Bibliography, 1800-1969, Mark V. Barrow, Jerry D. Niswander & Robert Fortune, Florida, 1972 \$7.00

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF THE SOUTH, 1790-1970, Donald B. Dodd & Wynelle S. Dodd, Alabama, 1973 \$7.75, cl. \$3.95, p.

On exhibit at Booths 165-7, 156-8

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS



A HISTORY OF THE ALANS IN THE WEST: From Their First Appearance in the Sources of Classical Antiquity Through the Early Middle Ages, Bernard S. Bachrach, Minnesota, 1973 \$11.50

IDEALS AND POLITICS: Nineteenth Century Liberals in New York, Edward K. Spann, SUNY, 1973 \$10.00

JOHN McKINTOSH KELL OF THE RAIDER ALABAMA, Norman C. Delaney, Alabama, 1973 \$8.50

JOSEPH E. BROWN AND THE POLITICS OF RECONSTRUCTION, Derrell C. Roberts, Alabama, 1973 \$6.00

THE JOURNAL OF GEORGE TOWNLEY FULLAM, BOARDING OFFICER OF THE CONFEDERATE SEA RAIDER ALABAMA, Charles Summersell, ed., Alabama, 1973 \$8.00

KEY WEST: The Old and the New, Jefferson B. Browne, Florida, 1973 \$8.50

LETTERS OF LOUIS D. BRANDEIS: Vol. I (1870-1907): Urban Reformer (pub. 1971); Vol. II (1907-1912): People's Attorney (pub. 1972); Vol. III (1912-1915): Progressive and Zionist (pub. 1973), Melvin I. Urofsky & David W. Levy, eds. SUNY \$20.00 ea.

THE LION OF TASHKENT: The Career of General M.G. Cherniaev, David MacKenzie, Georgia, 1973 \$10.00 (tent.)

THE MAKING OF THE LABOR BUREAUCRAT: Union Leadership in the United States, 1870-1920, Warren R. Van Tine, Massachusetts, 1973 \$10.00

THE MARQUIS: A Study of Lord Rockingham, 1730-1782, Ross J.S. Hoffman, Fordham, 1973 \$12.50 (tent.)

MEDIA AND THE FIRST AMENDMENT IN A FREE SOCIETY, The Georgetown Law Journal, Massachusetts, 1973 \$12.00, cl. \$4.50, p.

MEXICAN BUSINESS ORGANIZATIONS: History and Analysis, Robert Jones Shafer, Syracuse, 1973 \$15.00

MEXICO'S ACCION NACIONAL: A Catholic Alternative to Revolution, Donald J. Mabry, Syracuse, 1973 \$15.00

THE MIDDLE EAST SUPPLY CENTRE, Martin W. Wilmington, ed. by Laurence Evans, SUNY, 1971 \$10.00

THE MONEY MACHINES: The Breakdown and Reform of Governmental and Party Finance in the North, 1860-1920, Clifton K. Yearley, SUNY, 1970 \$12.00, cl. \$2.95, p.

MOST UNCOMMON JACKSONIANS: The Radical Leaders of the Early Labor Movement, Edward Pessen, SUNY, 1967 \$7.00, cl. \$2.45, p.

NOTICES OF EAST FLORIDA, with an Account of the Seminole Nation of Indians, William H. Simmons, Florida, 1973 price not yet set

THE OPPOSITION PRESS OF THE FEDERALIST PERIOD, Donald S. Stewart, SUNY, 1969 \$18.00

PATRONS AND ARTISTS IN THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE, D.S. Chambers, South Carolina, 1971 \$7.95, cl. \$3.95, p.

THE PEELITES, 1846-1857, Wilbur Devereux Jones & Arvel B. Erickson, Ohio State, 1972 \$10.00

PHENOMENOLOGY AND THE SOCIAL SCIENCES, Maurice Natanson, Northwestern, 1973 \$25.00 (2 vol. set)

POLISH POLITICS IN TRANSITION: The Camp of National Unity and the Struggle for Power, 1935-1939, Edward D. Wynot, Jr., Georgia, 1973 price not yet set

On exhibit at Booths 165-7, 156-8

UNIVERSITY PRESS BOOKS



THE PRESENT STATE OF THE EUROPEAN SETTLEMENTS ON THE MISSISSIPPI, Philip Pittman, Florida, 1973 price not yet set

PRIVATE CONSCIENCE AND PUBLIC LAW: The American Experience, Richard J. Regan, Fordham, 1972 \$8.00

PURITANISM IN TUDOR ENGLAND, G.A. Williams & H.C. Porter, general eds., South Carolina, 1971 \$9.95, cl. \$4.95, p.

RACISM IN U.S. IMPERIALISM, Rubin F. Weston, South Carolina, 1972 \$6.95, cl. \$2.25, p.

RECONSTRUCTION, THE NEGRO, AND THE NEW SOUTH, Lawanda Cox & John R. Cox, eds., South Carolina, 1973 \$9.95

RED PATRIOTS: The Story of the Seminoles, Charles Coe, Florida, 1973 price not yet set

REVOLUTION AND REACTION: The Paris Commune 1871, John Hicks & Robert Tucker, eds., Massachusetts, 1973 \$10.00

SAMUEL SMITH AND THE POLITICS OF BUSINESS, 1752-1839, John Pancake, Alabama, 1972 \$8.50

SHEM, HAM, AND JAPHETH: The Papers of W.O. Tuggle, Comprising His Indian Diary, Sketches and Observations, Myths, and Washington Journal, in the Territory and at the Capital, 1879-1882, Eugene Current-Garcia & Dorothy Hatfield, eds., Georgia, 1973 \$12.50

SLAVERY AND PLANTATION GROWTH IN FLORIDA, 1821-1860, Julia Floyd Smith, Florida, 1973 \$8.50

THE SOCIAL HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION, Lawrence P. Buck & Jonathan W. Zophy, eds., Ohio State, 1972 \$12.50

SOUTHERN INDIANS IN THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION, James H. O'Donnell, III, Tennessee, 1973 \$7.95

SPAIN: The Rise of the First World Power, John Ramsey, Alabama, 1973 \$9.50

SPAIN UNDER THE BOURBONS, 1700-1833, W.N. Hargreaves-Mawdsley, ed. & trans., South Carolina, 1973 \$9.95, cl. \$4.95, p.

THE SWORD AND THE SCEPTER: The Problem of Militarism in Germany, Vol. IV: The Reign of German Militarism and the Disaster of 1918, Gerhard Ritter, Miami, 1973 \$18.00

THREE NIGERIAN EMIRATES: A Study in Oral History, Victor N. Low, Northwestern 1972 \$15.00

THE TIMBER ECONOMY OF PURITAN NEW ENGLAND, Charles F. Carroll, Brown, 1974 \$12.50

THE TRANSFORMATION OF PALESTINE, Ibrahim Abu-Lughod, ed., Northwestern, 1971 \$15.00

TWELFTH-CENTURY EUROPE: An Interpretive Essay, Sidney R. Packard, Massachusetts, 1973 \$12.50

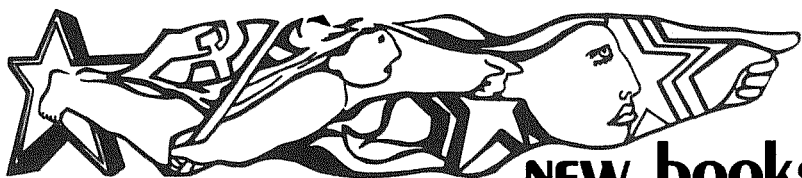
THE VIRGIN ISLANDS: A Caribbean Lilliput, Gordon K. Lewis, Northwestern, 1972 \$12.00

THE WAR OF 1812, John K. Mahon, Florida, 1972 \$12.50

WEST AFRICA UNDER COLONIAL RULE, Michael Crowder, Northwestern, 1968 \$5.00

A WORLD IN SHADOW: Free Blacks in Antebellum South Carolina, Marina Wikramanayake, South Carolina, 1973 \$9.95

On exhibit at Booths 165-7, 156-8



NEW books

STRATEGY FOR A BLACK AGENDA

A Critique of New Theories of Liberation
in the United States and Africa

Henry Winston

A timely and significant appraisal, by the National Chairman of the U.S. Communist Party, of the current theories of Neo-Pan-Africanism, Maoism, and "Black Capitalism." The author counterposes a Marxist strategy for black liberation: the defeat of racism and imperialism through the united mass struggle of the working class—black, white, red and brown. Cloth \$7.50 Paper \$2.50

The exhilarating autobiography of a merchant seaman who helped found the National Maritime Union. The author splices a warm personal tale to a dramatic account of his adventures in many ports, through two world wars, and in the years of struggle to build a fighting union. Cloth \$7.50 Paper \$2.25

THE LOG OF RUBIN THE SAILOR

Charles Rubin

WATERGATE

Crime in the Suites

Michael Myerson

A hard-hitting analysis of the meaning of Watergate, exposing the roots of the criminal conspiracy against the American people as part of a treacherous move toward dictatorship by those who wield wealth and power in the U.S.

Paper \$1.95

A detailed portrayal of the neo-colonial setting in which the present Marcos dictatorship has emerged, the role of the United States, and its effect on Philippine society. The author, an internationally known journalist-historian, spent 17 years in the Philippines, ten of them in prison for his participation in the Huk liberation movement. Cloth \$8.00 Paper \$2.95

AN AMERICAN MADE TRAGEDY

Neo-Colonialism and Dictatorship
in the Philippines

William J. Pomeroy

REVOLUTIONARY PATH

Kwame Nkrumah

The last work, published posthumously, of the great African statesman and revolutionist. Contains many previously unpublished documents reflecting the continuing current impact of Nkrumah's thought on the movement for African liberation, unity and the defeat of neo-colonialism. Cloth \$12.50 Paper \$4.25

A survey of the birth and rise of Zionism as a political movement, and its role in the Middle East and the world at large. Analyzes Israeli expansion into Arab territory, the Arab liberation movement, and organized Zionism in the United States.

Paper \$2.45

ZIONISM

Its Role in World Politics

Hyman Lumer

WHEN KARL MARX DIED

Comments in 1883

Philip S. Foner, Editor

A landmark first collection of all known comments on the passing of "the eternal fighter for social revolution." Includes speeches made at the Cooper Union rally in New York, attended by over 10,000 workers, a tribute by Jose Marti, and Engels' historic speech at Marx's grave. Cloth \$10.00 Paper \$3.25

INTERNATIONAL PUBLISHERS

381 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10016



NEW FROM VIKING



STALIN

The Man and His Era

by Adam B. Ulam, Harvard University

Based on major new research, this is the first genuinely historical biography of Stalin, and a brilliant portrait of Russia and her leaders. Illustrated. \$12.95

BOND MEN MADE FREE

Medieval Peasant Movements and the English Rising of 1381
by Rodney Hilton, Birmingham University

A fascinating study of the context, background, social history, and political motives behind these recurring outbreaks. \$8.95

PURITANISM IN AMERICA

New Culture in a New World

by Larzer Ziff, University of California/Berkeley

The first attempt to unite intellectual, social, and economic history into a single account of Puritanism as a culture. \$8.95

New Viking Compass Paperback Books

MAO AND CHINA

From Revolution to Revolution

by Stanley Karnow

Introduction by John K. Fairbank

"Stanley Karnow makes Mao and his antagonists speak out in the heat of their struggle as no one has done before."

—JOHN K. FAIRBANK

(C399) \$3.95 (clothbound, \$12.95)

MASTERS OF CHINESE POLITICAL THOUGHT

From the Beginnings to the Han Dynasty

Edited by Sebastian de Grazia, Rutgers University

The first of two volumes comprising a major anthology of ancient masters who have had a profound effect on Chinese thought for three thousand years; notes and bibliography.

(C357) \$3.50 (clothbound, \$10.00)

THE WORLD TURNED UPSIDE DOWN

Radical Ideas during the English Revolution

by Christopher Hill, Balliol College, Oxford University

An examination of the small groups of radical theorists who turned up a series of extraordinary ideas for action during England's greatest revolution.

(C398) \$2.95 (clothbound, \$10.95)

PARIS AND LONDON IN THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY

Studies in Popular Protest

by George Rudé, Sir George Williams University, Montreal

This brilliant study of the motives and impulsions, differences and similarities in earlier urban protests throws new light on today's issues. (C380) \$2.75 (clothbound, \$8.50)

THE AGE OF ENERGY

Varieties of American Experience 1865–1915

by Howard Mumford Jones,

Professor Emeritus, Harvard University

This lively, sweeping, and thorough study focuses on the prevailing cultural movements and the age's dominant personalities. (C379) \$3.75 (clothbound, \$10.00)

THIRTY YEARS OF TREASON

Excerpts from Hearings before the House Committee on

Un-American Activities, 1938–1968

Selected and Edited by Eric Bentley, Columbia University

"A sharply edited, funny, gruesome package of American history." —WALTER CLEMONS, *Newsweek*

(C384) \$5.50 (clothbound, \$20.00)

Visit Viking in booth #120

Write for complete catalogue of Viking paperbound books.

THE VIKING PRESS

625 Madison Avenue • New York, N.Y. 10022



Cornell
University
Press

TWO OUTSTANDING NEW SERIES

World Economic History

General Editor: CHARLES WILSON

This new series, international in authorship, will provide new interpretations and evaluate earlier views concerning economic history and its relationship to cultural, social, and political history. In presenting authoritative, readable economic histories of the major regions and nations of the world, from ancient times to the present, each book will concentrate on an era, a geographical division, or a major theme.

The first two books in the series . . .

The Rise of the Atlantic Economies

By RALPH DAVIS

Cloth, \$12.75; Paper, \$5.95

Economics and Empire 1830-1914

By D. K. FIELDHOUSE

Cloth, \$16.50

Documents of Revolution

General Editor: HEINZ LUBASZ

This timely series will provide perspectives on revolution as a historical, social, and political phenomenon. Through selected contemporary documents in translation and a historical-analytical introduction, each book will present a coherent account of the ideas and actions of a single revolutionary movement, faction, or party.

Currently available . . .

The Anarchists in the Russian Revolution

Edited by PAUL AVRICH

Cloth, \$6.95; Paper, \$2.95

The Communards of Paris, 1871

Edited by STEWART EDWARDS Cloth, \$6.95; Paper, \$2.95

CORNELL UNIVERSITY PRESS

124 ROBERTS PLACE, ITHACA, N.Y.

New in American History

William Howard Taft

A Conservative's Conception

of the Presidency. By **DONALD F. ANDERSON**

"By far the best study that we have had on William Howard Taft as President of the United States. . . . A signal contribution to the literature of the Progressive era."—ARTHUR S. LINK

\$15.00

"What is the Good of History?"

Selected Letters of **CARL L. BECKER, 1900-1945**

Edited, with an introduction, by **MICHAEL KAMMEN**

This collection of well over 300 letters by this great American historian shows the extraordinary range of Becker's interests and reflects the climate of opinion in which he lived and thought.

\$12.50

The Foundations of the American Empire

William Henry Seward and U.S. Foreign Policy

By **ERNEST N. PAOLINO** \$9.75

Patrick J. Hurley and American Foreign Policy

By **RUSSELL D. BUHITE** \$14.50

The Radical Republicans and Reform in New York during Reconstruction

By **JAMES C. MOHR** \$12.50

Radical Abolitionism

*Anarchy and the
Government of God in Antislavery Thought*

By **LEWIS PERRY** \$14.50

Landlords and Tenants on the Prairie Frontier

Studies in American Land Policy

By **PAUL W. GATES** \$12.50

The Politics of Jacksonian Finance

By **JOHN M. McFAUL** \$9.75

Religion and Trade in New Netherland

Dutch Origins and American Development

By **GEORGE L. SMITH** \$12.50

Four Generations

Population, Land, and Family in

Colonial Andover, Massachusetts

By **PHILIP J. GREVEN, JR.**

New in Paper, \$3.95; Cloth, \$14.50

More New Titles

British History

Historical Writing in England c. 550 to c. 1307

By ANTONIA GRANSDEN \$29.50

Marxism and the Origins of British Socialism

The Struggle for a New Consciousness

By STANLEY PIERSON \$10.75

Early Christian Ireland

(Sources of History Series)

By KATHLEEN HUGHES Cloth, \$11.50; Paper, \$4.95

Medieval Wales

(Sources of History Series)

By R. IAN JACK Cloth, \$9.75; Paper, \$4.50

European History

The Jacobin Club of Marseilles, 1790-1794

By MICHAEL L. KENNEDY \$12.50

Music in the Service of the King

France in the Seventeenth Century

By ROBERT M. ISHERWOOD \$17.50

Warfare in Feudal Europe, 730-1200

By JOHN BEELER New in Paper, \$2.45; Cloth, \$9.75

Ancient History

Animals in Roman Life and Art

(Aspects of Greek and Roman Life Series)

By J. M. C. TOYNBEE \$17.50

Egyptian Religion

By SIEGFRIED MORENZ \$19.50

The Dawn of Empire

Rome's Rise to World Power

By R. M. ERRINGTON

New in Paper, \$3.95; Cloth, \$9.50

MODERN SCHOLARSHIP ON EUROPEAN HISTORY

Henry A. Turner, Jr., Yale University, General Editor

This series brings together the best recent writings on key topics in European history, including many selections never previously translated into English.

THE VICTORIAN REVOLUTION:

Government and Society in Victoria's Britain

Edited by Peter Stansky, Stanford University

The articles in this book, by such experts as Oliver MacDonagh, G. Kitson Clark, and David Roberts, focus on the quiet revolution that changed the tenor of British life during Victoria's reign, affecting government, education, economics, political organization, and social philosophy.
\$4.50 paperback (06482-4)

THE AX WITHIN: Italian Fascism in Action

Edited by Roland Sarti, University of Massachusetts

This volume examines Italian Fascism's relation to the power structure and private interests, its effect on Italy's foreign policy from the 1920's to the beginning of World War II, and how it changed under those who ruled Italy in its name. Contributors include Alberto Aquarone, Renzo DeFelice, Enzo Santarelli, and Adrian Lyttelton.
January | \$3.45 paperback (06498-0) \$10.00 cloth (06367-4)

RUSSIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT FROM PETER THE GREAT TO STALIN

Edited by William L. Blackwell, New York University

This work emphasizes the continuities and changes in the Tsarist and Soviet regimes, explores the political and social dimensions of Russian economic growth, and interweaves the trends and themes of politics, economics and comparative development. Included are important selections previously available only in Russian.
January | \$3.95 paperback (06492-1) \$12.50 cloth (06363-1)

Three volumes in the series were previously published by Quadrangle Books but are now available from New Viewpoints | Franklin Watts.

EUROPEAN DIPLOMACY BETWEEN TWO WARS, 1919-1939

Edited by Hans W. Gatzke, Yale University

\$3.45 paperback (06447-6) \$12.50 cloth (06332-1)

THE REFORMATION IN MEDIEVAL PERSPECTIVE

Edited by Steven E. Ozment, Yale University

\$3.45 paperback (06466-2)

\$12.50 cloth (06341-0)

NAZISM AND THE THIRD REICH

Edited by Henry A. Turner, Jr.,

Yale University

\$3.45 paperback (06488-3)

\$12.50 cloth (06359-3)

NEW VIEWPOINTS

MORE NEW VIEWPOINTS BOOKS OF INTEREST

THE SOVEREIGN STATES, 1775-1783

Jackson Turner Main, State University of New York at Stony Brook

The Bicentennial History of the American Revolution,
Leonard W. Levy, General Editor

This detailed study of the society and government of each of the original thirteen states is based on exhaustive research in local newspapers, journals, and other documents of the times.

\$4.95 paperback (06481-6) \$10.00 cloth (06355-0)

HISTORY AS A WAY OF LEARNING

William Appleman Williams, Oregon State University

Detailing his revisionist theory of history, Dr. Williams emphasizes the expansion of the frontier as the key factor in America's growth and prosperity from the 1860's through the 1890's; when the frontier was closed, the expansionist thrust was turned toward the rest of the world, creating an informal American empire in the 20th century.

January | \$3.95 paperback (06491-3) \$10.00 cloth (06362-3)

THE GREAT NIXON TURNAROUND:

America's New Foreign Policy in the Post-Liberal Era

Edited by Lloyd C. Gardner, Rutgers University

Providing the texts of several of Nixon's speeches, the editor traces the softening of his anti-communist rhetoric, and shows why he was the right man to end a Cold War begun by liberals.

\$3.95 paperback (05551-5)

FOREIGN POLICY AND

U.S. PRESIDENTIAL ELECTIONS, 1940-1960

Robert A. Divine, University of Texas at Austin

January | \$15.00 cloth (06365-8)

1940-1948 \$3.95 p (06495-6) 1952-1960 \$3.95 p (06496-4)

THE SPECTER: Original Essays on the Cold War and the Origins of McCarthyism

Edited by Robert Griffith, University of Massachusetts,
and Athan Theoharis, Marquette University

February | \$3.50 paperback (06493-x)

\$10.00 cloth (06364-x)

Visit Booth 171 and see our display of these
and many other history books.
Complete catalogue available.

NEW VIEWPOINTS

A Division of Franklin Watts, Inc.

730 Fifth Avenue

New York, New York 10019

Percival Spear, **INDIA, A Modern History**
New Edition, Revised and Enlarged

"... the best survey of Indian history now available."

—*Times* (London) *Literary Supplement* review of
the original edition

For this revised and expanded edition of his highly regarded work, Percival Spear has included a significant review of the past decade of Modern Indian history. 9 maps.

\$10.00

Jacob M. Price, **FRANCE AND THE CHESAPEAKE**, A History
of the French Tobacco Monopoly, 1674-1791, and of Its Relation-
ship to the British and American Tobacco Trades

Price's monumental and definitive work is at once a representative study in the interrelations of statecraft, finance, commerce, and society in the *ancien régime* and a remarkable account of the functioning of a particular monopoly. Illustrated.

2 vols. boxed set **\$35.00**

Robert H. McNeal

BRIDE OF THE REVOLUTION, Krupskaya and Lenin

"Neither the invisible Krupskaya [of the Stalin era] nor the canonized Krupskaya, of course, is the real one. The real one is in this book."

—Charles Simmons, *New York Times*

With eight pages of photographs

\$10.00

Reynold M. Wik

HENRY FORD AND GRASS-ROOTS AMERICA

"... a unique social history of the period. The book has nostalgic value for all over 40, the humor of a naïve America for young people, and social and technical history for the scholar."

—Robert J. Havlik, *Library Journal*

Illustrated with 57 photographs.

\$10.00

paperbound **3.95**

Richard S. Westfall

**SCIENCE AND RELIGION IN SEVENTEENTH-
CENTURY ENGLAND**

Professor Westfall's pioneering study shows how the leading English "virtuosi," or scientists, in attempting to reconcile science with Christianity, tended instead to undermine traditional Christianity by reducing it to natural religion built around a mechanical concept of nature.

\$2.95

The University of Michigan Press
ANN ARBOR





Robin Hallett, **AFRICA TO 1875**, A Modern History

"The narrative is detailed, scholarly yet never pedagogic, and ranges over the entire spectrum of history, geography, politics, and economics."

—John Barkham, *Saturday Review* Syndicate

in preparation:

\$8.95

Robin Hallett, **AFRICA SINCE 1875**, A Modern History

The great movements of modern African history—imperialism, nationalism, and the revolution of rising expectations—are vividly presented in Hallett's new and authoritative general history.

G. N. Uzoigwe

BRITAIN AND THE CONQUEST OF AFRICA

The Age of Salisbury

Based on nearly a decade of intensive research in British and African primary sources, this masterly analysis rejects the accepted theories of British imperialism in Africa, and demonstrates how the foundations of the modern nation-states of West, East, Central, and North Africa were laid.

2 maps, 8 charts.

\$14.00

Erik Sjöqvist

SICILY AND THE GREEKS. Studies in the Interrelationship between the Indigenous Populations and the Greek Colonists

Illustrated.

\$10.00

George M. A. Hanfmann

FROM CROESUS TO CONSTANTINE, The Cities of Western Asia Minor and Their Arts in Greek and Roman Times

207 photographs, figures and maps.

\$15.00

William A. Wallace

CAUSALITY AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLANATION

Vol. I: Medieval and Early Classical Science

\$12.00

William A. Wallace

CAUSALITY AND SCIENTIFIC EXPLANATION

Vol. II: Classical and Contemporary Science

\$14.00

**Riches,
Class, and Power
Before the Civil War**

Edward PESSEN, Baruch College
and the Graduate Center of the
City University of New York
October 1973 Cloth about 400 pages

The Evolution of American Society, 1700-1815

Civilization and Society Series

James A. HENNETTA,

University of California, Los Angeles

September 1973 Paper about 208 pages

**Portrait of a Nation: A History
of the United States**

Morton Borden and
Otis L. Graham, Jr., with
Roderick W. Nash, Richard E.
Oglesby, all of the University of
California, Santa Barbara

1973 Paper Volume I 248 pages
Volume II 280 pages

**Probing America's
Past: A Critical
Examination of Major
Myths and Misconceptions**

Thomas A. BAILEY,
Stanford University
1973 Paper Volume I 442 pages
Volume II 464 pages

**The American Spirit:
United States History as
Seen by Contemporaries,
Third Edition**

Thomas A. BAILEY,
Stanford University
1973 Paper Volume I 480 pages
Volume II 530 pages

New Titles . . .

**PROBLEMS
IN AMERICAN CIVILIZATION SERIES**

Women and Womanhood in America

Ronald W. HOGELAND,
University of Wisconsin, Stevens Point
October 1973 Paper about 224 pages

Franklin D. Roosevelt and the World Crisis, 1937-1945

Warren F. KIMBALL, Rutgers—The State University
of New Jersey, Newark College
September 1973 Paper 216 pages

The Meaning of McCarthyism, Second Edition

Earl LATHAM, Amherst College
July 1973 Paper 216 pages

The Liberal Tradition in Crisis

Jerome M. MILEUR,
University of Massachusetts, Amherst
December 1973 Paper 320 pages

Globalism and Its Critics

William TAUBMAN,
Amherst College
September 1973 Paper 228 pages

**The Causes of the American
Revolution, Third Edition**

John C. WAHLKE,
University of Iowa
November 1973 Paper
256 pages

**Puritanism in Early America,
Second Edition**

George M. WALLER,
Butler University
July 1973 Paper
216 pages



D.C. Heath and Company

125 Spring Street, Lexington, Massachusetts 02173

D.C. Heath Canada, Ltd.

Suite 1408, 100 Adelaide Street, W., Toronto, Ontario M5H 1S9

**The Greek Historians
(Civilization and Society Series)**

Truesdell S. BROWN, University of California,
Los Angeles
September 1973 Paper 176 pages

**The Western
Tradition, Third Edition**

Eugen WEBER, University of
California, Los Angeles
1972 Paper Volume I
— From the Ancient
World to Louis XIV
(544 pages)

Volume II — From the Renaissance
to the Present (768 pages)

**PROBLEMS IN
EUROPEAN CIVILIZATION SERIES**

**The Influence of the Enlightenment on the French
Revolution, Second Edition**

William F. CHURCH, Brown University
December 1973 Paper About 224 pages

**Protestantism, Capitalism, and Social Science:
The Weber Thesis Controversy, Second Edition**

Robert W. GREEN, The Pennsylvania State University
September 1973 Paper 216 pages

**The Zionist Movement in Palestine and World Politics,
1880-1918**

N. Gordon LEVIN, Jr., Amherst College
December 1973 Paper 252 pages

**Napoleon III and the Second Empire,
Second Edition**

Samuel M. OSGOOD, Kent State University
July 1973 Paper 216 pages

**The Nazi Revolution: Hitler's Dictatorship
and the German Nation, Second Edition**

John L. SNELL
Revised by Allan MITCHELL, University of
California, San Diego
December 1973 Paper About 224 pages

**The Revolution of 1688 and the
Birth of the English Political Nation,
Second Edition**

Gerald M. STRAKA, University
of Delaware
October 1973 Paper About 224 pages

Darwin and Darwinism

Harold Vanderpool,
Wellesley College
December 1973 Paper
About 224 pages

**Teaching
Social Studies
in a World Society,
Sixth Edition**

Edgar B. WESLEY,
University of Minnesota,
Minneapolis
Stanley P. WRONSKI,
Michigan State
University, East Lansing
October 1973
Paper
About 528 pages

**NOW AVAILABLE IN
THREE VOLUMES . . .**

**Western Civilization:
An Urban Perspective**

F. Roy WILLIS,
University of California, Davis
Paper 1973

THREE VOLUMES—

about 350 pages each volume

- I From the Rise of Athens through the
Late Middle Ages (Chapters 1-10)
- II From 1300 to 1815 (Chapters 10-17)
- III From 1815 to the Contemporary Age
(Chapters 18-26)

**TWO VOLUMES—560 pages Volume I
544 pages Volume II**

- I From the Rise of Athens through the
17th Century (Chapters 1-15)
- II From the 17th Century to the Con-
temporary Age (Chapters 15-26)

SEE US AT BOOTH 223

For more information, call toll free:
800-225-1388.
In Massachusetts:
1-800-842-1211.



NEW FROM THE DRYDEN PRESS

EUROPE SINCE 1815, *Alternate Edition*

Gordon A. Craig Stanford University

The Third Edition of the Craig text has been shortened to approximately 60% of the original length. Included in this brief edition are most of the visuals from the large edition plus all of Professor Craig's interpretative essays—the "observations" that precede each part of the book. We have shortened the descriptive passages and cut the bibliography.

Pub. Date 11/1/73 \$7.95 536 pages

THE EVOLUTION OF WESTERN SOCIETY

Leon Apt Iowa State University

Robert E. Herzstein University of South Carolina

Volume I To 1500

Pub. Date 12/15/73 \$5.95 448 pages

Volume II 1500 to 1815

Pub. Date 11/15/73 \$4.95 300 pages

Volume III 1815 to Present

Pub. Date 10/15/73 \$4.95 352 pages

THE IMPACT OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT

Eugene Borza Pennsylvania State University

Pub. Date 10/1/73 \$3.00 196 pages

IMPERIAL RUSSIA, *Second Edition*

Basil Dmytryshyn Portland State University

Pub. Date 2/1/74 \$6.00 512 pages

THE RUSSIAN REVOLUTION

Virgil Medlin Oklahoma City University

Pub. Date 10/1/73 \$2.95 198 pages

THE RISE OF MODERN COMMUNISM, *Third Edition*

Massimo Salvadori Smith College

Pub. Date 1/2/74 \$3.00 196 pages

STALIN AND HIS TIMES

Arthur E. Adams Ohio State University

Pub. Date 6/72 \$3.25 243 pages

THE EPOCH OF NAPOLEON

Owen Connelly University of South Carolina

Pub. Date 3/72 \$3.00 198 pages

HISTORY OF COLONIAL AMERICA, Third Edition

Max Savelle University of Illinois at Chicago Circle

Darold D. Wax Oregon State University

A History of Colonial America treats in detail the development of the Anglo-American colonies from the European background through the American Revolution and the establishment of the new nation under the Constitution of 1787. The analysis occurs within the general context of European penetration of the Americas, and thus a major theme is the intense rivalries among European nations over control of New World lands.

Pub. Date 9/15/73 \$12.95 825 pages

ESSAYS ON THE AGE OF ENTERPRISE

David Brody University of California, Davis

Pub. Date 10/1/73 \$5.95 448 pages

ESSAYS ON THE EARLY REPUBLIC, 1789-1815

Leonard Levy Brandeis University

Carl Siracusa Rutgers University

Pub. Date 1/2/74 \$5.95 520 pages

ESSAYS ON THE HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN WEST

Stephen Salisbury University of Delaware

Pub. Date 1/13/74 \$6.95 608 pages

THE EISENHOWER ERA

Robert W. Sellen Georgia State University

Paul Holbo University of Oregon

Pub. Date 1/15/74 \$3.00 160 pages

THE POLITICS OF UNION

James Rawley University of Nebraska

Pub. Date 2/1/74 \$3.00 160 pages

THE WOMAN QUESTION IN AMERICAN HISTORY

Barbara Welter Hunter College

Pub. Date 7/6/73 \$3.00 160 pages

HAPPY DAYS ARE HERE AGAIN!

A SHORT INTERPRETIVE HISTORY OF THE NEW DEAL

George Wolfskill University of Texas, Arlington

Pub. Date 2/1/74 \$3.00 190 pages

SEASONS OF REBELLION

Joseph Boskin Boston University

Robert A. Rosenstone California Institute of Technology

Pub. Date 3/72 Cloth \$6.00 Paper \$3.00 339 pages



DRYDEN PRESS (A Division of Holt, Rinehart and Winston, Inc.)

901 North Elm Street, Hinsdale, Illinois 60521

Revolutionary Virginia The Road to Independence

Forming Thunderclouds and the
First Convention, 1763-1774

A Documentary Record

Volume I

Compiled by WILLIAM J. VAN SCHREEVEN. Edited by ROBERT L. SCRIBNER, Director of Research and Publications for the Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission. xii, 308 pp., frontis. (Virginia Independence Bicentennial Commission) \$13.50

The seventy-two documents and tracts collected here for the first time reflect clearly the spirit of Virginians immediately before the Revolutionary War. The items first appeared as public resolutions, newspaper notices, and pamphlets. They were written by such men as Thomas Jefferson, Patrick Henry, Colonel Richard Bland, Thomson Mason, and Lieutenant Governor Fauquier, and by such groups as the Sons of Liberty. In them, increasing disenchantment with the political and economic policies of Great Britain is expressed not only by the well-known Virginia leaders but by the freeholders across the colony as well.

Boston Prints and Printmakers, 1670-1775

Edited by WALTER MUIR WHITEHILL and SINCLAIR H. HITCHINGS. xxv, 294 pp., illus. (Colonial Society of Massachusetts) \$15.00

The major prints produced in Boston before the American Revolution are subjected to complete examination in this volume. A great majority of the surviving prints of these colonial Boston printmakers are excellently reproduced and conveniently brought together here for the first time. One special item, appearing for the first time, is Nathaniel Hurd's *View of the Old State House*. Another speciality is an impression of Paul Revere's engraving *A View of the Obelisk Erected Under Liberty Tree*. This volume is an indispensable pictorial record of eighteenth-century colonial America.

The Republican Party and Black America From McKinley to Hoover

1896-1933

By RICHARD B. SHERMAN, The College of William and Mary. viii, 266 pp., index. \$9.50

Richard B. Sherman examines the attitudes and policies of national Republican leaders toward American blacks from the term of President McKinley through the term of President Hoover. This time span extends from the 1890s when the Republicans became the country's majority party to the early 1930s when they lost their power to the Democrats. Following the Civil War, Republicans won black favor by promoting the Negroes' right to vote as well as other rights assured them as freedmen. When the Republicans emerged as the majority party in the 1890s, they were faced with the challenging and yet contrasting facts that black support was not essential to maintain Republican control and that the party now had the power to advance and protect Negro rights. This volume discusses the reaction of national Republican leaders to these challenges.

University Press of Virginia Charlottesville

History from Kentucky

UNITED STATES NATIONAL INTERESTS IN A CHANGING WORLD

Donald E. Nuechterlein \$8.00

HORIZONS OF WAR

The Next Decade

Roger A. Beaumont &
Martin Edmonds \$12.00

THE ARMIES OF THE STREETS

*The New York City
Draft Riots of 1863*

Adrian Cook \$14.50

THE CRISIS OF DEMOCRATIC THEORY

*Scientific Naturalism &
the Problem of Value*

Edward A. Purcell, Jr. \$11.50

DAMS, PARKS, & POLITICS

*Resource Development &
Preservation in the Truman-
Eisenhower Era*

Elmo Richardson \$11.25

HIRAM MARTIN CHITTENDEN

His Public Career

Gordon B. Dodds \$11.50

WILLIAM H. CRAWFORD, 1772-1834

Chase C. Mooney \$17.50

A HISTORY OF REGULATORY TAXATION

R. Alton Lee \$11.25

ALBERT SHAW OF THE REVIEW OF REVIEWS

An Intellectual Biography

Lloyd J. Graybar \$12.25

PROPHET WITHOUT HONOR

*Glen Taylor & the Fight
for American Liberalism*

F. Ross Peterson \$12.75

THE G.I. BILL, THE VETERANS, & THE COLLEGES

Keith W. Olson \$9.25

THE BANKING CRISIS OF 1933

Susan Estabrook Kennedy \$13.25

THE UNIVERSITY PRESS OF KENTUCKY

Lexington 40506

New and Recent

EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

George Lichtheim

April, 1974 ca. \$4.95 paper
424 pp.

THE MODERN HISTORY OF JAPAN

Second Edition

W. G. Beasley

December, 1973 ca. \$2.95 paper
ca. 192 pp.

A HISTORY OF SOVIET RUSSIA

Sixth Edition

George von Rauch

1973 556 pp. \$5.95 paper

JAPANESE CULTURE:

A Short History

H. Paul Varley

1973 272 pp. \$4.95 paper

MAN, STATE, AND SOCIETY IN LATIN AMERICAN SOCIETY

Edited by Sheldon B. Liss and

Peggy K. Liss

1972 466 pp. \$5.95 paper

THE LONG MARCH TO POWER: A History of the Chinese Communist Party, 1921-72

James Pickney Harrison

1972 668 pp. \$6.95 paper

SOUTHERN AFRICA SINCE 1800

Donald Denoon

1973 248 pp. \$3.50 paper

A DRAGON DEFIANT:

A Short History of Vietnam

Joseph Buttinger

1972 160 pp. \$2.50 paper

College Department Praeger Publishers, 111 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

Paperbacks from Praeger

THE CIVIL RIGHTS MOVEMENT IN THE 20TH CENTURY

Harvard Sitkoff

April, 1974 ca. \$2.95 paper
ca. 192 pp.

CONSTITUTIONALISM IN AMERICAN HISTORY: A New Perspective

George Dargo

March, 1974 ca. \$2.95 paper
ca. 160 pp.

*An Important New Series
New Perspectives in American
History under the editorship of
James P. Shenton*

THE ROAD TO SECESSION: A New Perspective on the Old South

William Barney

1972 254 pp. \$2.95 paper

ABOLITIONISM: A New Perspective

Gerald Sorin

1973 187 pp. \$2.95 paper

POLITICS IN THE GILDED AGE: A New Perspective on Reform

John M. Dobson

1972 200 pp. \$2.95 paper

POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945-1970

Lawrence Wittner

April, 1974 ca. \$3.50 paper
192 pp.

BLACKS AND THE MILITARY IN AMERICAN HISTORY: A New Perspective

Jack Foner

March, 1974 ca. \$2.95 paper
ca. 160 pp.

*You are invited to visit our exhibit
at booth # 113*

College Department Praeger Publishers, 111 Fourth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10003

praeger

Free Press Paperbacks

THE MILITARY AND AMERICAN SOCIETY

Edited by Stephen E. Ambrose, Louisiana State University, and James Alden Barber, Jr., Naval War College, Newport, Rhode Island

Covering the rise of the American military establishment following World War II, this book is a penetrating examination of the conditions within society that allowed the growth of what is now called the "military-industrial complex." Contributors consider such heatedly debated topics as the military's roles in foreign policy, race relations, the draft, domestic order, and ecology.

322 pages paper \$2.95

SOLDIERS AND CIVILIANS

The Martial Spirit in America, 1775-1865

Marcus Cunliffe, University of Sussex, England

"An intelligent and illuminating introduction to our early military policy. The specialist in military history will find in it many things that he already knew but some that he did not—and dozens of observations that will set him thinking about the whole range of our martial tradition."—*The New York Times*

512 pages paper \$4.95

PRESIDENT AND CONGRESS

Power and Policy

Louis Fisher

"A quite rare study that covers familiar material and brings to it understanding and insights that have not previously been presented or have been presented less vividly . . . describes how the President and Congress work with or against each other in four significant areas: legislative power, spending power, taxing power, and war power."

—Howard R. Penniman, *Perspective*

368 pages paper \$3.45

LENIN

Michael C. Morgan

A brief, highly readable introduction to Lenin's life, his work, his role in the revolution, and his place in history. An objective appraisal of the man based on sound scholarship, it charts the course of his life from his childhood in Tsarist Russia through the founding of the Soviet State to his last years in the turbulent 1920s.

236 pages paper \$2.95

THE INVENTION OF THE AMERICAN POLITICAL PARTIES

A Study of Political Improvisation

Roy F. Nichols

"A readable as well as a provocative interpretation of the shaping of our political institutions."—James MacGregor Burns, *The New York Times Book Review*

"An engaging, well-written traditional political history having all the virtues of its genre."—James S. Young, *American Political Science Review*

416 pages paper \$3.95

New from The Free Press

THE CAUSES OF WAR

Geoffrey Blainey, University of Melbourne, Australia

This book surveys all the international wars fought since 1700, searching for patterns and clues that offer new solutions to the puzzle of war and peace. In examining many fascinating, widely accepted theories of international conflict, Blainey finds that many are contradictory or completely without basis in fact.

304 pages \$7.95

MENTAL INSTITUTIONS IN AMERICA

Social Policy to 1875

Gerald N. Grob, Rutgers University

"This book, the first of two volumes, is more than a medical and scientific history of mental institutions in America to 1875; it is also a history of public policy toward the insane—a major contribution to American social history, especially the history of social welfare. . . . This is history at its best."

—Walter I. Trattner, The University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee
458 pages \$10.95

THE RISE AND FALL OF THE PEOPLE'S CENTURY

Henry A. Wallace and American Liberalism, 1941-1948

Norman D. Markowitz, Rutgers University

A reappraisal of the effects of World War II and the Cold War on the New Deal and American liberalism. Wallace is the central figure in a study based on previously unexplored material that sheds new light on the major political and foreign policy questions of the 1940s.

369 pages \$8.95

AMERICAN HABITAT

A Historical Perspective

Edited by Barbara Gutmann Rosenkrantz, Harvard University, and
William A. Koelsch, Clark University

This unusual volume analyzes the environmental situation in the context of its historical development. The editors show how it is a product of the past that only can be understood by utilizing historical knowledge.

373 pages \$10.00

THE ORIGINS OF PEACE

A Study of Peacemaking and the Structure of Peace Settlements

Robert F. Randle, Columbia University

A landmark in the field of peace research, this volume concentrates on the structure and contexts of peace settlements. It is based upon a study of some 500 wars from 1500 to 1971, the diplomatic histories of their peace settlements, and their peace treaties and related documents.

550 pages \$12.95

THE FREE PRESS

A DIVISION OF MACMILLAN PUBLISHING CO., INC.
100D Brown Street, Riverside, New Jersey 08075

The Unfinished Century

America Since 1900

General Editor

William E. Leuchtenburg

Columbia University

Contributors

Richard M. Abrams

Stanley Coben

Robert H. Ferrell

Otis L. Graham, Jr.

William E. Leuchtenburg

David F. Trask

Samuel F. Wells, Jr.

We have taken advantage of that characteristic twentieth-century trait, specialization, and divided the history of these years among seven authors. . . .

Inevitably, we have been concerned with the growth of that leviathan, the twentieth-century state, but our interests run well beyond what is usually connoted by "political history." In addition to analyzing legislation, government agencies, and the warfare of political parties, we have been engrossed by the social, economic, and, in a broad sense, the cultural history of the times.

— William E. Leuchtenburg

From the Preface

paper 970 pages April 1973 \$9.95

A Troubled Feast

American Society Since 1945

William E. Leuchtenburg

Columbia University

The essence of this book is suggested by its title. The "troubled" aspects may be the more familiar — the frightful assassinations of public men, the malignant effects of two Asian wars, the endemic violence, the persistence of social ills. Acknowledgment of the reality of the "feast" — that is, the widespread affluence made possible by the prodigious expansion of the economy — has often been more grudging. Yet in these years millions were lifted out of poverty, millions more into the ranks of the middle class. And it was the abundance that shaped many of the contours of American Society in the nearly three decades since 1945, especially the consumer culture in its multifarious ramifications, and that exerted a decisive influence upon not only the troubles of this era but the too little noticed advances.

— William E. Leuchtenburg

From the Preface

paper approx. 300 pages August 1973

The Discovery of the Asylum

**Social Order and Disorder
in the New Republic**

David J. Rothman

An unusual work of historical inquiry, this fascinating book looks into the efflorescence, in the Jacksonian era, of every kind of institution . . . designed to house the lickless or the wicked.

— New Yorker

1971 Beveridge Award winner now in

paperback

paper: \$3.95; cloth: \$12.50

The American West

An Interpretive History

Robert V. Hine

University of California, Riverside

This is a rightly readable, interpretive history of the American frontier and its influence on the national character, from Columbus to Ronald Reagan.

paper: \$7.95; cloth: \$12.50

The American Frontier

Readings and Documents

Robert V. Hine

Edwin R. Bingham

This is a collection of diverse materials designed to suggest the complexity, vitality, and persistent influence of the frontier experience.

paper 549 pages February 1972 \$6.95

College Division
**Little,
Brown
and Company**
34 Beacon St.
Boston, Mass.
02106

History of Latin American Civilization

**Volume I: The Colonial
Experience**

**Volume II: The Modern Age
Second Edition
Lewis Hanke**

University of Massachusetts, Amherst

As with the first edition, these two volumes contain interpretive articles and original sources reflecting Latin American history from the sixteenth century until modern times. They include new material on social history, science, and education. The chapter introductions have been lengthened, and headnotes have been provided for each selection. A correlated program of maps and illustrations has been included for the first time.

Vol. I paper approx. 576 pages
July 1973

Vol. II paper approx. 688 pages
July 1973

Latin America

**A Historical Reader
Lewis Hanke**

University of Massachusetts, Amherst

This is an abbreviated single volume edition of Professor Hanke's two-volume collection, *History of Latin American Civilization: Sources and Interpretations, Second Edition*. It is intended for one-term courses in Latin American history, or those full-year courses desiring a less extensive anthology of supplementary readings. A complimentary Instructor's Guide prepared by Dorothy Scanlon of Boston State College is also available. paper approx. 704 pages October 1973

Urban America

**A History With Documents
Bayrd Still**

New York University

This is a comprehensive survey of the urban dimension of American society from early colonial times to the present. paper approx. 608 pages January 1974

College Division
**Little,
Brown**
and Company
34 Beacon St.
Boston, Mass.
02106

Forthcoming

A SHORT HISTORY OF WEST AFRICA: A.D. 1000 TO THE PRESENT


by T. A. OSAE, S. N. NWABARA & A. T. O. ODUNSI.
Most histories of colonized areas have been written by the colonizers. This useful work was written by prominent African scholars. It is not only important for an understanding of this region of Africa, but also for the background of Afro-American history. The authors describe the geographic and ethnic setting of the region, influences from North and East Africa, the rise of the great West African kingdoms, the coming of the Europeans, the slave trade, the period of European colonization, and the modern African struggle for political and economic independence. Bibliog., index, maps. About 384 pp. Coming February 1974. H&W 1373. Clothbound \$10, paperbound \$3.95

READINGS ON LA RAZA: THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

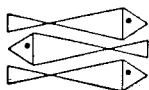
edited by MATT S. MEIER & FELICIANO RIVERA.
This chronological anthology contains some 55 articles and documents on the 20th-century history of Mexican-American people — ranging from early Department of Labor reports to Reies Tijerina's "Letter from Jail." It is a valuable companion to *The Chicanos: A History of Mexican Americans* by Meier and Rivera — a well-reviewed and widely adopted book that was published by Hill & Wang in 1972. Together with that authoritative history, this careful and thorough documentation forms a comprehensive guide to the complex history of these people. Introduction, headnotes, map. About 275 pp. Coming February 1974. H&W 0110. Clothbound \$8.95, paperbound \$2.95

A selection of Noonday/Hill & Wang books is on display at the College Marketing Group exhibit

HILL & WANG



NOONDAY



**NOONDAY PRESS
HILL AND WANG**

divisions of

Farrar, Straus & Giroux
19 Union Square West
New York, New York 10003

Recent and important

TO THE FINLAND STATION: A STUDY IN THE WRITING AND ACTING OF HISTORY. Rev. Ed.

by EDMUND WILSON. Foreword by Leon Edel. "A work of the historical imagination at its most creative . . . far more original and powerful than its first generation of readers could have known." — Marshall Berman, *N.Y. Times Book Review*. N441. \$3.95

THE MAKING OF AMERICA SERIES

General Editor: David Donald. The complete series constitutes a rounded interpretive history of the United States from 1607 to 1960, based on the best modern scholarship. Paperbound unless otherwise indicated.

The Formative Years: 1607-1763

by Clarence L. Ver Steeg. Cloth only, \$5.00

Fabric of Freedom: 1763-1800

by Esmond Wright. H&W 0101. \$1.95

The New Nation: 1800-1845

by Charles M. Wiltse. H&W 0102. \$1.95

The Stakes of Power: 1845-1877

by Roy F. Nichols. H&W 0103. \$1.95

The Search for Order: 1877-1920

by Robert H. Wiebe. H&W 0104. \$1.95

The Urban Nation: 1920-1960

by George E. Mowry. H&W 0105. \$1.95

WORLD PROFILES

General Editor: Aida DiPace Donald. This series brings together the best biographical and interpretive writing on the lives of great European figures, with material drawn from significant sources in several languages. Each volume is edited by an outstanding authority. All volumes paperbound.

Catherine the Great: A Profile

ed. by Mark Raeff. H&W 1400. \$2.95

Churchill: A Profile

ed. by Peter Stansky. H&W 1404. \$3.45

Cromwell: A Profile

ed. by Ivan Roots. H&W 1405. \$3.45

Frederick the Great: A Profile

ed. by Peter Paret. H&W 1402. \$2.95

Louis XIV: A Profile

ed. by John B. Wolf. H&W 1401. \$2.95

Luther: A Profile

ed. by H. G. Koenigsberger. H&W 1403. \$3.45

A complete catalog and examination copies are available upon request. When requesting books, please state the course for which the book is being considered, and the enrollment. Thank you.

PITTSBURGH MAKES HISTORY . . .

THE HISTORY OF THE NAZI PARTY: 1933-1945

DIETRICH ORLOW The second volume of the definitive study: "A detailed study based on immense documentation, it will be of great value for students of totalitarian regimes" (*New York Review of Books*). \$14.95. Also available, **THE HISTORY OF THE NAZI PARTY: 1919-1933**, \$11.95

THE BULGARIAN JEWS AND THE FINAL SOLUTION, 1940-1944

FREDERICK B. CHARY A study of the Bulgarian government's policy toward its Jewish citizens, virtually all of whom escaped the death camps. \$9.95s

THE DISPUTE OF THE NEW WORLD: THE HISTORY OF A POLEMIC, 1750-1900

ANTONELLO GERBI, *translated by* JEREMY MOYLE A definitive study of the debate over whether the New World was an inferior continent, told in readily intelligible and provocative language. \$19.95

ROBERT VANN OF THE PITTSBURGH COURIER: POLITICS AND BLACK JOURNALISM

ANDREW BUNI The biography of an outstanding black man, this book is also the story of a black enterprise and a study of the development of the Negro ghetto in Pittsburgh. \$12.95 tent. (January 1974)

THE PAPERS OF ROBERT MORRIS, 1781-1784

Volume 1: February 7-July 31, 1781

E. JAMES FERGUSON, *Editor*; JOHN CATANZARITI, *Associate Editor* This volume begins a major project in historical publishing—a scholarly edition of the papers of Robert Morris, superintendent of finance of the Continental Congress. \$17.50s

THE WORLD OF WALTHER NERNST: GERMAN SCIENCE IN TRIUMPH AND CRISIS

K. MENDELSSOHN Walther Nernst was one of Germany's foremost scientists, a Nobel laureate whose work began in the disciplined period of classical physics. \$11.95

CHURCH, STATE AND NATION IN IRELAND, 1898-1921

DAVID W. MILLER The first systematic analysis ever made of the Catholic Church's role in Irish politics during the years preceding independence. \$14.95

TOWARD A NATIONAL POWER POLICY: THE NEW DEAL AND THE ELECTRIC UTILITY INDUSTRY, 1933-1941

PHILIP J. FUNIGIELLO A comprehensive and readable analysis of the conflict between Franklin D. Roosevelt's New Deal and the electric utility industry. \$12.95s



UNIVERSITY OF PITTSBURGH PRESS

127 North Bellefield Ave.

Pittsburgh, Pa. 15260

HELP LICK INFLATION! DON'T BE EXTRAVAGANT!
SAVE YOUR OWN MONEY AS WELL AS THAT OF
THE TAXPAYER (DISENCHANTED WRETCH)!!

REPRINTS OF SCARCE & DESIRABLE BOOKS

AT 50% DISCOUNT

MAY WE SUGGEST YOU VISIT BOOTHS #152 & #153

The several hundred books on display will be sold to *AHA members* at a special discount of 50% from our already low list prices. If you are a member of the AHA but will not attend the meeting, send for our latest complete catalog; you will receive the same 50% discount on your order.

BARGAINS! BARGAINS! BARGAINS!

Letters of Members of the Continental Congress 1774-1789, edited by E. C. Burnett; 8 volumes, regular list price \$100.00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

Church Catalogue of Books Relating to the Discovery and Early History of North & South America; compiled by G. W. Cole; illus., 5 volumes, regular list price \$80.00; special price to AHA members \$40.00 the set.

PETER SMITH PUBLISHER, INC.

6 LEXINGTON AVENUE

MAGNOLIA, MASS. 01930



RECENT HARPER TORCHBOOKS

EUGENE C. BLACK, Ed. **Victorian Culture and Society**
HR/1426 \$5.95

TULIO HALPERIN-DONGHI **The Aftermath of Revolution in Latin America**
Paper TB/1711 \$2.95
Cloth TLE/97 \$12.00

THEODORE S. HAMEROW, Ed. **The Age of Bismarck. Documents and Interpretations**
HR/1730 \$5.95

H. HOETINK **Slavery and Race Relations in America**
Paper TB/1710 \$3.95
Cloth TLE/67 \$13.50

JAY KINSBRUNER **Chile. A Historical Interpretation**
Paper TB/1788 \$3.45
Cloth TLE/131 \$13.00

BERNARD LEWIS, Ed. **Islam from the Prophet Muhammad to the Capture of Constantinople.**
Volume I: Politics and War
HR/1749 \$3.95

BERNARD LEWIS, Ed. **Islam. Volume II: Religion and Society**
HR/1750 \$3.95

JOHN McMANNERS **Church and State in France, 1870-1914**
TB/1768 \$2.95

HENRY CORD MEYER, Ed. **The Long Generation. Germany from Empire to Ruin, 1913-1945**
HR/1728 \$5.50

- | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|---------|
| COLIN MORRIS | The Discovery of the Individual:
1050-1200 | | |
| | | Paper TB/1718 | \$2.45 |
| | | Cloth TLE/56 | \$15.00 |
| THEODORE K. RABB and
ROBERT I. ROTBERG, Eds. | The Family in History.
<i>Interdisciplinary Essays</i> | TB/1757 | \$3.95 |
| E. A. ROSS | Sin and Society. <i>An Analysis of
Latter-Day Iniquity</i> | TB/1724 | \$2.25 |
| GAETANO SALVEMINI | The Origins of Fascism in Italy.
<i>Translated with an Introduction
by Roberto Vivarelli</i> | TB/1646 | \$4.95 |
| EDWARD SHORTER, Ed. | Work and Community in the West | | |
| | | Paper TB/1789 | \$2.95 |
| | | Cloth TLE/110 | 9.00 |
| GERALD STRAUSS, Ed. | Pre-Reformation Germany | HR/1729 | \$5.95 |
| GEOFFREY SYMCOX, Ed. | War, Diplomacy and Imperialism,
1618-1763 | | |
| | | HR/1791 | \$4.95 |
| BENJAMIN B. WOLMAN, Ed. | The Psychoanalytic Interpretation of
History. <i>Foreword by William L. Langer</i> | TB/1714 | \$3.95 |

Stop by Booths 124-126 for free copies of:

- | | | |
|----------------------|--|---------|
| PAUL BRIANS | Bawdy Tales from the Courts
of Medieval France | |
| | | TB/1725 |
| LUCIEN FEBVRE | A New Kind of History. <i>Edited by
Peter Burke. Translated by K. Folca</i> | |
| | | TB/1784 |

For a complete
catalog, write
Harper & Row
Paperback Dept
10 E. 53d St., New York 10022

Winner of the Bancroft Prize for 1973

"Carefully analyzed, judicious, and well-written.... Deserves extensive reading by today's undergraduates—and tomorrow's policy makers."

—John W. Spanier,
Journal of American History

"An excellent addition to the history of the cold war."

—D. F. Fleming, *The Nation*

"Still another look at the roots of U.S. postwar policies; this version is a balanced, scrupulously documented account."

—*New York Times Book Review*

The United States and the Origins of the **COLD WAR** 1941 • 1947 **John Lewis Gaddis**

cloth \$12.50, paper \$3.95 Available at your local bookseller



COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY PRESS

New York, New York 10025

Visit us at Booth 228

Alonzo L. Hamby
BEYOND THE NEW DEAL:
HARRY S. TRUMAN AND AMERICAN
LIBERALISM

\$12.95

Stow Persons
THE DECLINE OF
AMERICAN GENTILITY

\$11.95

James S. Young and
Perry M. Goldman, Editors
THE UNITED STATES
CONGRESSIONAL DIRECTORIES,
1789-1840

\$20.00

Martin E. Mantell
JOHNSON, GRANT, AND THE
POLITICS OF RECONSTRUCTION

\$9.00

A. G. Hopkins
AN ECONOMIC HISTORY
OF WEST AFRICA

\$15.00

James William Morley, Editor
JAPAN'S FOREIGN POLICY,
1868-1941: A RESEARCH GUIDE

\$25.00

Dorothy Borg and
Shumpei Okamoto, Editors
PEARL HARBOR AS HISTORY:
JAPANESE-AMERICAN RELATIONS,
1931-1941

\$25.00

Available now in paperback:

Patricia U. Bonomi
A FACTIOUS PEOPLE:
POLITICS AND SOCIETY IN
COLONIAL NEW YORK

\$4.45



COLUMBIA
UNIVERSITY PRESS

New York, New York 10025



SOMETHING NEW UNDER THE SUN

FORUMS IN HISTORY

A NEW SERIES for teachers and undergraduates

ORIGINAL: Interpretive essays and biographies of 16 pages, not reprints of Journal articles. **FLEXIBLE:** Teachers can order individual FORUMS for class use.

INEXPENSIVE: Available in paper bound editions, in magazine size, \$.65 each. 10 American or European FORUMS per year for an annual subscription of \$5.

CONSULTING EDITORS for American History:

Harold D. Woodman, Purdue University; **Darrett Rutman**, University of New Hampshire; **Franklin Mitchell**, Univ. of Southern California; **Allen Davis**, Temple University

FORUMS to be published in 1973-1974

Black Power: Past, Present and Future John T. McCartney; **The Chicano in the Twentieth Century** Van H. Garner; **The Military-Industrial Complex** Norman Crockett; **The American Indian: From Pacifism to Activism** Donald Berthrong; **American Conservatism** Alfred Eckes; **Anti-Communism and The Cold War** James V. Compton; **Ambiguous Progress: The Expansion of the American Women's Sphere Since 1800** Susan Hartmann; **The Japanese-American Experience in World War II** Donald Hata and Nadine Hata; **W. E. B. DuBois: From Negro to Black** Daniel Walden; **Communes: Formula For Utopia?** Donald E. Pitzer; **Organized Crime and the American Experience** Frederic D. Homer

CONSULTING EDITORS for European History:

Peter N. Stearns, Rutgers University; **DeLamar Jensen**, Brigham Young University; **Ralph W. Greenlaw**, North Carolina State University

FORUMS to be published in 1973-1974

The Nature of the Nineteenth Century Middle Class Lenore O'Boyle; **The French Revolution** George D. Balsama; **European Imperialism in Asia** Michael Adas; **Modernization of Women in the Nineteenth Century** Peter N. Stearns and Patricia Uttrachi; **Oliver Cromwell and the Puritan Revolution** John F. Battick; **The Dutch Republic in the Early Seventeenth Century** Herbert H. Rowen; **Europe and The Cold War** David E. Sumler; **Third Estate Society in The Old Regime** John B. Cameron, Jr.

SUBSCRIBE: Keep up to date on this new unique series.

FORUM PRESS, P.O.Box 915, St. Charles, Missouri 63301

Please enter me as a subscriber to FORUMS IN HISTORY

Personal Subscription*

☐ American History FORUMS\$5.00
10 FORUMS per year

☐ European History FORUMS\$5.00
10 FORUMS per year

(Add \$2.00 for postage outside of U.S.A. and Canada per year.)

☐ Send Sample Copy - Acquisition Librarians and Department Heads only

NAME (Please print)

College/University

Address

City/State/Zip

Institutional Subscription**

☐ American History FORUMS ...\$10.00
10 FORUMS per year

☐ European History FORUMS... \$10.00
10 FORUMS per year

* Personal subscriptions at a reduced rate are available on orders placed directly with the Publisher certifying that they are intended for the subscriber's personal use. Send check or money order only.

**Your Standing Subscription authorizes us to ship and bill each volume automatically upon publication; it will remain in effect until cancelled.



FORUM PRESS

Producing Educational Materials in History *Exclusively*

NEW BOOKS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER BEFORE MAKING FINAL DECISIONS THIS SPRING

THE WORLD OF EUROPE

Brison Gooch, Neil Hackett, James Alexander, George Robbert, DeLamar Jensen, A. Lloyd Moote, Ralph Greenlaw, Vaughan Baker, Amos Simpson

An exciting new narrative for courses in Western Civilization which highlights the important concepts and events in European History.

One Volume Edition 620 pages/paper \$8.95 (suggested)

Two Volume Edition 310 pages each/paper \$4.95 (suggested)
Volume I To 1715/Volume II Since 1715

Three Volume Edition 212 pages each/paper \$3.95 (suggested)
Volume I To 1500/Volume II 1500 To 1815/Volume III Since 1815

Nine Mini-Book Volumes covering all major periods in history
64 pages each \$1.25 (suggested)

A Modular Learning Program for THE WORLD OF EUROPE

R. V. Schnucker nine modules/24 pages each \$.50

Instructor's Supplement for THE WORLD OF EUROPE (Available upon adoption.)

THE AMERICAN EXPERIENCE

James Neal Primm

A provocative "core" book covering the essential elements of the American Experience.

Complete Edition 512 pages \$7.95 (suggested)

Volume I — To 1877 256 pages \$4.50 (suggested)

Volume II — Since 1865 256 pages \$4.50 (suggested)

Instructor's Supplement by Jay Hammond

Self-Learning Program (in preparation)

THE AMERICAN SEARCH

Henry Waltmann, Donald Parman, Floyd Fithian, Warren Stickle, James Riggs

Introductory analysis probe major issues in American history, illuminated by readings drawn from diaries, letters, newspapers, pamphlets, speeches, and official records.

A new series of mini-books — 64 pages each \$1.25 (suggested)

COLONIAL AMERICA, 1607-1776

THE NEW NATION, 1776-1828

EXPANSION AND SELF-ASSERTION, 1828-1848

CRISIS, DISUNION, AND REUNION, 1848-1877

THE GILDED AGE, 1877-1896

THE PROGRESSIVE ERA, 1896-1919

THE YEARS OF OPTIMISM AND CRISIS, 1919-1945

POSTWAR AMERICA, 1945 TO THE PRESENT

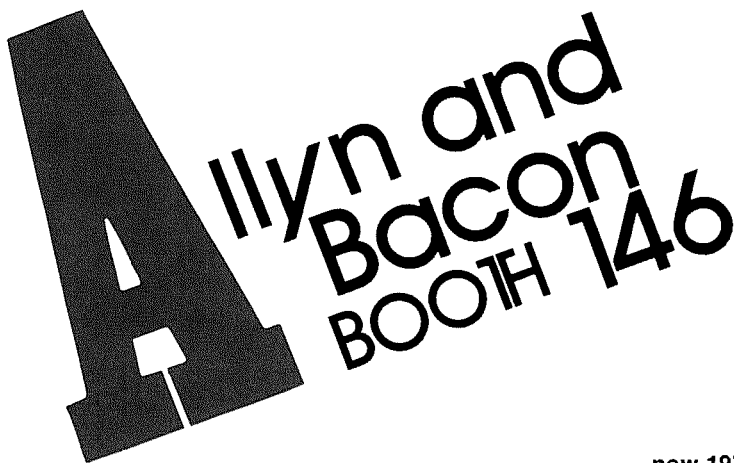
EXAMINATION COPIES ON REQUEST

VISIT BOOTH 212

FORUM PRESS

Dept. WJM

2213 First Capitol Drive, St. Charles, Missouri 63301



new 1974

People on the Move:

An American History

Ray Ginger, University of Calgary, Canada

An exciting narrative by one of the history profession's liveliest writers, this new interpretative text discusses the central themes in American history from 1492 to the present. Each chapter includes unique teaching features: lists of notable events, primary documents, numerous illustrations, maps, subject and proper name indexes, as well as a special exercise on how to study history. A challenging text for survey courses.

1974

est. 750 pp.

paperbound

The Roots of American Feminism

James L. Cooper and **Sheila McIssac Cooper**, both of DePauw University. 1973 298 pp. paperbound

Our American Sisters:

Women in American Life and Thought

Jean E. Friedman, Old Dominion University and **William G. Shade**, Lehigh University. 1973 354 pp. paperbound



Allyn and Bacon, Inc., College Division, Dept. 893
470 Atlantic Avenue, Boston, Massachusetts 02210

new 2nd edition now available

A History of Asia

Volume 1: to 1600 and Volume 2: since 1600

Woodbridge Bingham, University of California, **Hilary Conroy**,
University of Pennsylvania, and **Frank W. Iklé**, University of
New Mexico

1974 Vol 1, est. 640 pp. Vol. 2, est. 768 pp.

recently published in paperback

The Making of American Society:

An Institutional and Intellectual History of the United States

Volume 1: to 1877 and Volume 2: since 1865

Edwin C. Rozwenc, Amherst College

Visual Essays by Judith Mara Gutman

1972 Vol. 1, 655 pp. Vol. 2, 649 pp. paperbound

The Allyn and Bacon Series in American History

From Colony to Global Power:

A History of the United States

J. Joseph Huthmacher, General Editor

America's Nation-Time: 1607-1789, 260 pp.

Benjamin W. Labaree, Williams College

The Growing of America: 1789-1848, 244 pp.

Raymond H. Robinson, Northeastern University

America's Testing-Time: 1848-1877, 320 pp.

Donald M. Jacobs and **Raymond H. Robinson**, Northeastern
University

The Shaping of Modern America: 1877-1916, 259 pp.

Vincent P. DeSantis, University of Notre Dame

Trial by War and Depression: 1917-1941, 206 pp.

J. Joseph Huthmacher, University of Delaware

The Global Power: The United States since 1941, 260 pp.

Richard S. Kirkendall, University of Indiana
just published, all volumes paperbound

Tomorrow's standards...from Missouri today

The Diplomacy of Annexation Texas, Oregon, and the Mexican War

David M. Pletcher

\$20.00

Captains and Cabinets

Anglo-American Naval Relations, 1917-1918

David F. Trask

\$12.00

The New Citizenship

Origins of Progressivism in Wisconsin, 1885-1900

David P. Thelen

\$12.00

John Cam Hobhouse

A Political Life, 1819-1852

Robert E. Zegger

\$11.00

Labor's Search for Political Order

The Political Behavior of the Missouri Labor Movement, 1890-1940

Gary M. Fink

\$12.00

The Cherokee Strip Live Stock Association

William W. Savage, Jr.

\$8.50

University of Missouri Press

Columbia, Missouri

Plan Ahead

Organization of American Historians Next Five Conventions

Denver

April 17-20, 1974

The Denver Hilton

Boston

April 16-19, 1975

The Statler Hilton

St. Louis

April 7-10, 1976

The Chase-Park Plaza

Atlanta

April 6-9, 1977

**The Regency Hyatt and
Marriott Motor Hotel**

New York

April 5-8, 1978

The Statler Hilton

COLONIALISM IN AFRICA

Volume 5: A Bibliographical Guide to Colonialism
in Sub-Saharan Africa

Editors: PETER DUIGNAN and L. H. GANN

An essential bibliographic reference tool for all researchers concerned with the historical, political, societal and related problems of colonialism in Africa from about 1870 to 1960. It covers in detail publications which appeared up to the end of 1969, and also includes some important contributions to early 1972. Volume 5 will be published early in 1974. \$27.50

Already published:

Volume 1: The History and Politics of Colonialism 1870-1914 \$19.50

Volume 2: The History and Politics of Colonialism 1914-1960 \$19.50

Volume 3: Profiles of Change: African Society and
Colonial Rule (*Edited by* Victor Turner) \$19.50

SELECTIONS FROM THE SMUTS PAPERS

Edited by JEAN VAN DER POEL

The publication of Volumes 5, 6 and 7 completes the series of selections from the Smuts papers.

Volume 1: June 1886-May 1902

Volume 2: June 1902-May 1910

Volume 3: June 1910-November 1918

Volume 4: November 1918-August 1919

Volume 5: September 1919-November 1934

Volume 6: December 1934-August 1945

Volume 7: August 1945-October 1950

Each volume \$47.50. 7-volume set \$285.00

THE CORRESPONDENCE OF LORD ACTON AND RICHARD SIMPSON

Volume 2

Editors: JOSEF L. ALTHOLZ, DAMIAN McELRATH, JAMES C. HOLLAND

This is the second of three volumes presenting the correspondence of the two principal figures in the Liberal Catholic movement of 19th-century England. The letters summarize not only the history of Liberal Catholicism but also of other religious and intellectual movements of the century.

Volume 2 encompasses the years September 1859 to June 1862. During this period, which covers Acton's editorship of the *Rambler* until its transformation into the *Home and Foreign Review*, correspondence between the two men was at its most intense.

Volume 1 (1858-1859) \$23.50 Volume 2 \$35.00



Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

THE CAMBRIDGE ANCIENT HISTORY

Third Edition

Volume 2, Part 1: History of the Middle East
and the Aegean Region c. 1800-1380 B.C.

Editors: I. E. S. EDWARDS, C. J. GADD,
N. G. L. HAMMOND, E. SOLLBERGER

This volume of the new third edition covers the era of Hammurabi in Western Asia, the Hyksos and the warrior kings of the Eighteenth Dynasty in Egypt, and the Minoan and Mycenaean civilization in Crete and mainland Greece. \$27.50

Third Edition volumes previously published:

Volume 1, Part 1: Prolegomena and Prehistory \$27.50

Volume 1, Part 2: Early History of the Middle East \$27.50

AN HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF EUROPE 450 B.C.-1330 A.D.

NORMAN J. G. POUNDS

A study of the natural and man-made features which have provided the background of history, influenced its course, and been modified by human action.

Professor Pounds reconstructs the physical scene at five periods, each relatively well documented and each important in the course of western civilization: the mid-fifth century B.C.; the mid-second century A.D.; the early ninth century; the years around 1100, and the early fourteenth century. Many maps and diagrams, especially prepared for this book. \$24.50

THE HISTORICAL JOURNAL

Edited by D. E. D. BEALES

Reader in History, University of Cambridge

The Historical Journal is concerned with modern history from the 15th century to the present, with emphasis on the 19th and 20th centuries. It includes many research articles and short communications, review articles giving detailed consideration to a recent book or group of books, and reviews of recent historical publications.

Published quarterly in March, June, September and December.

Annual subscription is \$27.00

Visit us at Booths 168 and 169

Cambridge University Press

32 East 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022



Colonial Roots of Modern Brazil
Dauril Alden, editor \$12.50

**The Etruscan Cities
and Their Culture**
Luigia Banti \$14.50

Cristofano and the Plague
A Study in the History of
Public Health in the Age of Galileo
Carlo M. Cipolla \$7.50

Essays in Population History
Mexico and the Caribbean: Vol. 2
Sherburne F. Cook
and Woodrow Borah \$15.00

**The Greek Struggle
for Independence, 1821-1833**
Douglas Dakin \$13.00

**The Sugar Industry
of Pernambuco, 1840-1910**
Peter L. Eisenberg \$15.00

**The Last Generation
of the Roman Republic**
Erich S. Gruen \$15.00

The Rise of Rome
Jacques Heurgon \$12.75

**The Foreign Policy
of the Third Reich** paper \$3.95
Klaus Hildebrand cloth \$9.00

**The Bureaucratization
of the World**
Henry Jacoby \$12.95

Prophet of Community
The Romantic Socialism
of Gustav Landauer
Eugene Lunn \$13.75

**Robert Baillie and the
Second Scots Reformation**
F. N. McCoy \$10.00

Spanish Central America
Murdo J. MacLeod \$20.00

**The Idea of Fraternity
in America**
Wilson Carey McWilliams \$14.95

The World of the Huns
Otto J. Maenchen-Helfen \$20.00

**Chile, Peru and the
California Gold Rush of 1849**
Jay Monaghan \$11.95

**The Consolidation of the
South China Frontier**
George V. H. Moseley, III \$10.00

Empire and Liberty
American Resistance to
British Authority, 1755-1763
Alan Rogers \$10.00

Lord William Bentinck
John Rosselli \$15.00

The Heroic Image in Chile
William F. Sater \$10.50

**Sovereignty and Society
in Colonial Brazil**
Stuart B. Schwartz \$17.50

History and Will
Philosophical Perspectives of
Mao Tse-Tung's Thought
Frederic Wakeman, Jr. \$12.75

Henry II
W. L. Warren \$20.00

Now Available in Paperback
**The Reichswehr and Politics,
1918-1933**
F. L. Carsten paper, \$4.25

Please come visit us in booth 8.



from California

University of California Press • Berkeley 94720

Contributions in American History

BOOTH 121

SERIES EDITOR: JON L. WAKELYN, CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF AMERICA

NEWLY PUBLISHED

PARTY AND FACTION IN AMERICAN POLITICS: THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES, 1789-1801 *by Rudolph M. Bell.*

Vast new strata of information are uncovered, and unsuspected coalitions revealed. This quantitative analysis of actual voting records will revise simplistic views of our government's formative years. \$13.95

(Contributions in American History, No. 32)

BEGINNINGS

AMERICA FOR AMERICANS: ECONOMIC NATIONALISM AND ANGLOPHOBIA IN THE LATE NINETEENTH CENTURY

by Edward P. Crapol. A strident economic nationalism called for commercial independence and for trade domination in this hemisphere. It intensified animosity for England throughout America. "An important contribution. . ."—*Library Journal* \$12.50

(Contributions in American History, No. 28)

ANGLOPHOBIA

THE UNBOUNDED FRAME: FREEDOM AND COMMUNITY IN NINETEENTH CENTURY AMERICAN UTOPIANISM

by Michael Fellman. Intellectuals of many persuasions sought to invent perfect communities, then disagreed on basic concepts. Analyzes utopian thought from Brisbane through Howells. "... an important contribution to American intellectual history."—*Merle Curti* \$10.00 (Contributions in American History, No. 26)

COMMUNES

FROM CONTRABAND TO FREEDMAN: FEDERAL POLICY TOWARD SOUTHERN BLACKS, 1861-1865 *by Louis S. Gerteis.*

Slaves enveloped by Union lines served Federal purposes as a labor pool, regulated to forestall racial agitation. Expedient "emancipation" of blacks brought no real social reform. "A worthwhile addition. . ."—*Library Journal* \$11.50

(Contributions in American History, No. 29)

EXPEDIENCE

TRAMPS AND REFORMERS, 1873-1916: THE DISCOVERY OF UNEMPLOYMENT IN NEW YORK *by Paul T. Ringenbach.*

Since Plymouth Rock, the vagrant had been thought to be a willful social threat. Not until the panics of 1893 and 1907 did reformers see correlation between the prevalence of tramps and the scarcity of jobs. \$10.50

(Contributions in American History, No. 27)

UNEMPLOYMENT

ROOTS OF MARYLAND DEMOCRACY, 1753-1776 *by David Curtis Skaggs.* A widespread poor tenantry, denied vote or office, surged in democratic revolution against the gentry leadership.

Skaggs' conclusion is clear: many Marylanders fought the War of the Revolution primarily to change prevailing structures within the colony. \$12.00

(Contributions in American History, No. 30)

MARYLANDERS

THE TARIFF, POLITICS, AND AMERICAN FOREIGN POLICY, 1874-1901 *by Tom E. Terrill.* With neither one dominant, both major parties spotlighted tariff levels. Republicans aimed high,

Democrats low. Then, boom and bust convinced both parties that prosperity hinged on foreign trade, and required an expansionist consensus. \$12.00

(Contributions in American History, No. 31)

TARIFFS

Available from **GREENWOOD PRESS**

a division of Williamhouse-Regency Inc.

51 Riverside Avenue, Westport, Connecticut 06880

The Democratic Party and California Politics, 1880-1896

R. Hal Williams. A history of the California Democratic party during a period that marked the beginning of the state's swift rise to prominence, this study freshly considers the actual, rather than mythical, political role of the Southern Pacific Railroad, the relative importance of state government in these decades, and the relationship between state and national politics. November. About \$10.00

The African Slave in Colonial Peru, 1524-1650

Frederick P. Bowser. The most intensively researched work ever to appear on African slavery in Latin America, this book sets forth the intricacies and iniquities of the slave traffic to the colony, its influence on the economy of Peru, the daily life of the black man himself, and the beginnings of his assimilation into Peruvian society. December. About \$17.50

The Pattern of the Chinese Past

Mark Elvin. "Without doubt the most lucid and stimulating introduction to the problems of the economic and social history of traditional China at present available. Anyone interested in China's past, in the historical development of the traditional sector of China's economy . . . should read this book. . . . A superb introduction to the distinctive patterns of Chinese history over the span of two millennia."—*The Economist* (London). \$12.50

The Meiji Restoration

W. G. Beasley. "Superbly authoritative, and written with considerable elegance."—*The New York Times Book Review*. "The most persuasive synthesis which has appeared in any language. . . . General readers may confidently regard it as authoritative. Specialists will read with care and admiration, perhaps with envy."—James B. Crowley, *The History Book Club News*. \$17.50



Stanford University Press

**REVOLUTIONARY
POLITICS IN THE
LONG PARLIAMENT**

John R. MacCormack
\$14.00

**URBAN GROWTH
AND THE
CIRCULATION OF
INFORMATION**

*The United States System of
Cities, 1790-1840*
Allan R. Pred
\$15.00

**THE CLASSROOM
AND THE
CHANCELLERY**

*State Educational Reform in
Russia under
Count Dmitry Tolstoi*
Allen Sinel
\$14.00

**THE LETTERS OF
WILLIAM LLOYD
GARRISON
Volume III**

*No Union with Slaveholders,
1841-1849*
Edited by Walter M. Merrill
\$30.00

**THE UNITED STATES
AND IRELAND**

Donald H. Akenson
\$9.95

**THE OTHER
BOSTONIANS**

*Poverty and Progress in the
American Metropolis,
1880-1970*
Stephan Thernstrom
\$12.00

**FREEDOM,
CORRUPTION, AND
GOVERNMENT IN
ELIZABETHAN
ENGLAND**

Joel Hurstfield
\$11.00

Forthcoming:

**THE ORDEAL OF
THOMAS HUTCHINSON**
Bernard Bailyn

**HARVARD GUIDE TO
AMERICAN HISTORY**

Volumes I and II
Revised edition
Frank Freidel and
Richard K. Showman

**Significant history books
come from
Harvard University Press**

Cambridge, Mass. 02138

Harcourt Brace Jovanovich—publishers of a distinguished list of history titles—is pleased to announce the forthcoming publication of a new edition of a classic textbook.

The Mainstream of Civilization

Second Edition

Joseph R. Strayer, *Princeton University*

Hans W. Gatzke, *Yale University*

E. Harris Harbison, *Late of Princeton University*

For the convenience of instructors who teach two- and three-semester courses, *The Mainstream of Civilization* will also be available in two-part and three-part versions; in addition, the section dealing with 1500 to the present will be reproduced as a separate paperbound volume.

Among the other outstanding offerings scheduled for 1974 publication . . .

Europe in the Middle Ages

THIRD EDITION

ROBERT S. HOYT,

Late of The University of Minnesota

JOHN F. BENTON,

California Institute of Technology

Twentieth-Century Europe

ROBERT O. PAXTON,

Columbia University

The Underside of

American History

Other Readings

SECOND EDITION

Volume I: TO 1877

Volume II: SINCE 1865

THOMAS R. FRAZIER,

*The Bernard M. Baruch College of
The City University of New York*

For additional information on these and other Harcourt Brace Jovanovich history textbooks, please visit Booth #164 at the convention.



Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Inc.

New York • Chicago • San Francisco • Atlanta

THE MIDDLE AGES

Francis Oakley, *Williams College*

A short synthesis providing a sense not only of the vitality and variety of the medieval centuries, but also of their enduring historical significance.

March, 1974. About 250 pages. Cloth, tent. \$10.00; Paper, tent. \$3.95

THE WORLD OF THE REFORMATION

Hans J. Hillerbrand, *City University of New York*

A brief analysis of the interaction of men, ideas, and society in the sixteenth century.

1973. About 288 pages. Cloth, tent. \$10.00; Paper, tent. \$3.95

A HISTORY OF THE AFRICAN PEOPLE

Second edition

Robert W. July, *Hunter College, CUNY*

Explaining and describing Africa's own peoples, this is a full-scale revision of the critically acclaimed book first published in 1970.

February, 1974. About 675 pages. Cloth, tent. \$15.00; Paper, tent. \$6.95.

A SHORT HISTORY OF GREECE

D. George Kousoulas, *Howard University*

A comprehensive history of modern Greece from the early nineteenth century to the present.

March, 1974. About 340 pages. Cloth, tent. \$10.00; Paper, tent. \$4.95

THE SHAPING OF URBAN SOCIETY

Janet Roebuck, *University of New Mexico*

An original, heavily illustrated account of the city from village to suburb—the economic, technological, and social forces behind it, its physical forms, functions, and patterns.

January, 1974. 224 pages & illustrations and maps.
Scribners University Library, Paper, \$3.95; cloth, \$10.00

MAKERS OF AMERICAN DIPLOMACY

Editors: Frank Merli, *Queens College*,

Theodore A. Wilson, *University of Kansas*

Twenty-five original, interpretive essays on key figures in the formulation and implementation of American foreign policy.

January, 1974. Two volumes, paper, each about 350 pages,
each about \$3.95; A one volume cloth edition. Tent. \$15.00



CHARLES SCRIBNER'S SONS

597 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017



Norton

"An extraordinary book...
a masterpiece!"*

COMMUNITY AND COMMUNICATIONS

by Seymour J. Mandelbaum

of the Departments of History and
City and Regional Planning, University of Pennsylvania

This book develops a simple but powerful set of concepts for evaluating networks of social communication. Professor Mandelbaum argues that such efforts as governmental decentralization, new towns, and school integration have failed to bring people together or to increase public understanding; and he proposes instead new ways to organize urban communication. Students will find in this book an intellectual and historical framework for the present cable television debate, and a useful guide to other policy issues.

"... thoughtful and interesting; a set of wise observations and proposals on the important urban problems of our time." — Herbert Gans, Professor of Sociology, Columbia University

"... an extraordinary book assessing the uses of the new communications potentials . . . Direct, persuasive, lacking in jargon. A masterpiece!" — *Richard L. Meier, Professor of Resources Planning and Environmental Design, University of California, Berkeley and author of *Communications Theory of Urban Growth*

153 pp. • \$5.95 cloth

W.W.NORTON & COMPANY • INC.

500 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10036

NEW FROM BASIC BOOKS

STYLE IN HISTORY

by Peter Gay, Yale University. Professor Gay brilliantly penetrates the process of historiography through a stylistic analysis of Gibbon, Ranke, Macaulay, and Burckhardt. In his view of history as a science, Professor Gay argues that the public and private dimensions of great historians demand inquiry beyond the literal and literary implications of their work. His book is at once a major contribution to historiography and to the interpretation of the great historians he discusses. Spring '74

EUROPE IN THE HIGH MIDDLE AGES: 1150-1309

by John H. Mundy, Columbia University. This long-awaited study of medieval Europe examines the social, economic, political, and intellectual questions of the period. Professor Mundy clearly demonstrates how, toward the end of the thirteenth century, one could already discern forces that would ultimately destroy the alliance of ecclesiastical and secular elements which had defined high medieval culture throughout Europe. \$11.95

ROME BEFORE AVIGNON

A Social History of Thirteenth-Century Rome

by Robert Brentano, University of California, Berkeley. In this sensitive yet probing study of papal Rome, Robert Brentano uniquely captures the subtle interaction between the physical decay of the city itself and the complex religious, intellectual, and social life of its people. Professor Brentano's concern with the physical city, its art and other forms of culture, create a fascinating social history of papal Rome. January/Illustrated \$15.00

THE METHODIST REVOLUTION

by Bernard Semmel, State University of New York, Stony Brook. Historians have long debated why England was spared a violent counterpart to the French Revolution. Professor Semmel argues that what he calls the Methodist Revolution, initiated by Wesley and Whitefield in 1739, might have been the English equivalent of the "democratic revolution of the eighteenth century." Methodism became the spiritual form in which liberal and egalitarian ideals were presented to the lower orders of English society. Semmel attacks the view of Methodism as a repressive force, suggesting that it may have had a decisive role in shaping the liberal and progressive England of the nineteenth century. \$10.00

TO SAVE A NATION

American Counter-Subversives, the New Deal, and the Coming of World War II

by Geoffrey S. Smith, Queens University, Ontario. This brilliant account of American counter-subversion during the years immediately preceding Pearl Harbor demonstrates what an important role "non-diplomatic" factors can often play in foreign policy. Professor Smith shows how the pre-World War II Fascist ideologies of Father Coughlin, Bund-leader Fritz Kuhn, and others created serious problems for respectable isolationist. What's more, he declares, they provided the Roosevelt administration with evidence to stimulate national anxieties that frightened the U.S. into war. "Carefully researched . . . A valuable addition to literature on the New Deal, World War II, and the intellectual history of extremist groups."—*Library Journal* \$10.00

THE HISTORY PRIMER

by J. H. Hexter, Yale University. "The whole tiresome business of analytical philosophy is shaken down to its proper size . . . Hexter goes a good day's journey toward providing us with a definition of the autonomy of history based on the autonomy of its rhetoric."—W. WARREN WAGAR, *American Historical Review*. \$10.00

PLEASE SEE US AT BOOTH #150

BASIC BOOKS, INC.

10 East 53rd St.
New York, N.Y. 10022

Ten Recent Pamphlets

AMERICAN HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION

AHA PAMPHLETS—narrative and critical essays, including bibliographical guides, on topics in history

102 American Intellectual History: The Development of the Discipline
by *Arthur A. Ekirch, Jr.*

250 A History of the American Labor Movement by *Albert A. Blum*

311 Ancient Greece by *Mortimer Chambers*

312 The Roman Republic by *Erich S. Gruen*

401 The Culture of Renaissance Humanism by *William J. Bouwsma*

425 East European History: An Ethnic Approach by *R. V. Burks*

427 Russia since 1917: The Once and Future Utopia by *George Barr Carson, Jr.*

511 Some Approaches to China's Past by *Charles O. Hucker*

513 A History of South Asia by *Robert I. Crane*

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING—essays on approaches to history in the classroom

1 Elements of Historical Thinking by *Paul L. Ward*

Pamphlets are \$1.00 each; payment must accompany order. A complete list of titles is available upon request.

The American Historical Association
Pamphlet Orders A
400 A Street, SE
Washington, D.C. 20003

PLEASE SEND TO:

NAME (PLEASE PRINT) _____

ADDRESS _____

ZIP CODE _____

I enclose \$_____ (check or money order; no stamps please) in payment
for the _____ pamphlets indicated below:

AHA PAMPHLETS 102___ 250___ 311___ 312___ 401___ 425___ 427___
511___ 513___

DISCUSSIONS ON TEACHING 1___

REBELLION, REVOLUTION AND ARMED FORCE: **A Comparative Study of Fifteen Countries with Special Emphasis on Cuba and South Africa**

by **D. E. H. RUSSELL**, *Division of Social Science, Mills College, Oakland, California*

This book provides a systematic study of fourteen twentieth-century rebellions, seven successful and seven unsuccessful, with special emphasis on the behavior of the establishment armed forces in each instance. In light of his detailed analysis of these fourteen rebellions, the author reevaluates prevailing theories on the nature of rebellion, and offers a fresh, penetrating analysis that will make his book indispensable to anyone interested in rebellion as a social and historical phenomena.

1974, about 244 pp., in preparation

LAW AND ORDER IN HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

The Case of Elizabethan Essex

by **JOEL B. SAMAHA**, *Department of History and Criminal Justice Studies, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, Minnesota*

Believing crime to be an outgrowth as well as a reflection of the social upheavals that took place during the Elizabethan Era, Professor Samaha has prepared an in-depth study of the Elizabethan system of criminal justice as it operated in Essex County during the last half of the sixteenth century. He shows in detail how the administration of justice worked on a day-to-day basis, describing what crimes were committed, who was prosecuted for them, who was convicted and who went free, what punishments were given for different offenses, and what standards were set up for determining legality and illegality.

1974, in preparation

THE MODERN WORLD-SYSTEM:

Capitalist Agriculture and the Origins of the European World Economy in the Sixteenth Century

by **IMMANUEL WALLERSTEIN**, *Department of Sociology, McGill University, Montreal, Canada*

Prepublication Reviews of this Outstanding Book:

"I can say without hesitation that it is the finest book of analytical history that I have read in the last ten years. That Europe had formed a world economy around herself historians knew, but only in general. What they had never thought about with the keenness and intelligence which characterizes I. Wallerstein's thought is that this entity provides a new framework for the subject of European history, that it is compelling, a new explanation, a new classification, indeed a revolutionary one, of received knowledge and current thought."

—**Fernand Braudel**, *College de France*

"The first and only serious, comprehensive and successful attempt to advance an analysis and explanation of the early development of a world economy, the understanding of which is essential for the proper appreciation of all subsequent development. This book should become a classic immediately upon publication."

—**Andre Gunder Frank**, *Professor of Economics, University of Chile*

Not since Barrington Moore's *Social Origins of Dictatorship and Democracy* has a work of history provoked such advance excitement as this first volume of a comprehensive four-volume treatise on the modern world-system. Immanuel Wallerstein has gone beyond prevailing perspectives of history, formulating a bold hypothesis about the world as a whole which promises to be something of an intellectual event. It is not just a synthesis of historical and sociological writings, but a new interpretive framework for both the political and economic origins of capitalism.

1973, about 400 pp., in preparation

Academic Press, Inc.



A Subsidiary of Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, Publishers
NEW YORK AND LONDON
111 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N.Y. 10003
24/28 OVAL ROAD, LONDON NW1

NOTES

★ DORSEY ★

an outstanding selection

Just Published

—twin paperbacks—

Vol. I RECENT U.S. HISTORY: 1933-World War II

Ralph F. de Bedts, *Old Dominion University*

Includes the great depression, the New Deal, foreign relations of the Roosevelt administration, and World War II.

Vol. II RECENT U.S. HISTORY: 1945 to the Present

Ralph F. de Bedts

Includes the Truman presidency, the Eisenhower years, the New Frontier, the L.B.J. brand, and the return of Richard Nixon.

Other 1973 publications

AMERICAN HISTORICAL EXPLANATIONS: A Strategy for Grounded Inquiry

Gene Wise, *Case Western Reserve University*

Begins with fundamental questions and establishes basic foundations for a whole field of historiography-intellectual studies. Probes the conventional "climate of opinion" concept of ideas while they are in process.

Paperback

AN INTERPRETIVE HISTORY OF AMERICAN FOREIGN RELATIONS, Revised Edition

Wayne S. Cole, *University of Maryland*

The interpretive approach has been sharpened and made more consistent throughout while the brevity, balance, clarity, and the introduction of leading scholars and their interpretations has been retained from the first edition.

Paperback

THE MEDIEVAL WEST, 400-1450: A Preindustrial Civilization

David Nicholas, *University of Nebraska*

Basic survey of Western medieval history includes intellectual, political, institutional, religious, and particularly social and economic conditions.

Paperback

A HISTORY OF EUROPE IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

David E. Sumler, *University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign*

A series of interpretive essays intended to establish a firm foundation of facts as well as to aid the student in understanding the social forces behind domestic and foreign policy.

Paperback

For examination copies for college adoption please write:

THE DORSEY PRESS
Homewood, Illinois 60430

at booth one-fourteen

THE FREE SOILERS

Third Party Politics, 1848-54
Frederick J. Blue. 362 pp. \$10.95

THE SUBORDINATE SEX

A History of Attitudes toward Women
Vern L. Bullough, with the assistance of
Bonnie Bullough. 384 pp. \$10.95

THE EMERGENCE OF THE NATIONAL PRESIDENTIAL CONVENTION, 1789-1832

James S. Chase. 320 pp. \$8.95

IMMIGRANTS, BAPTISTS, AND THE PROTESTANT MIND IN AMERICA

Lawrence B. Davis. 230 pp. \$8.95

FROM OTTOMANISM TO ARABISM

**Essays on the Origins
of Arab Nationalism**
C. Ernest Dawn. 240 pp. \$8.95

THE PHYSICIAN AND SEXUALITY IN VICTORIAN AMERICA

John S. Haller, Jr., and Robin M. Haller
280 pp. *Illus.* \$8.95

THE BOOKER T. WASHINGTON PAPERS

Volume 3, 1889-95
edited by Louis R. Harlan
720 pp. *Illus.* \$15.00

THE RICH, THE WELL BORN, AND THE POWERFUL

Elites and Upper Classes in History
edited by Frederic Cople Jaher
416 pp. \$15.00

SLAVERY AND JEFFERSONIAN VIRGINIA

Second Edition
Robert McColley
276 pp. \$8.95 (*paper*, \$2.95)

SETH EASTMAN'S MISSISSIPPI

A Lost Portfolio Recovered
John Francis McDermott
144 pp. *Illus.* \$10.00

THE SPANISH IN THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY, 1762-1804

edited by John Francis McDermott
432 pp. *Illus.* \$15.00

THE PEOPLE

Jules Michelet
translated and with an introduction
by John P. McKay
245 pp. \$10.00 (*paper*, \$2.45)

PLANTATION, TOWN, AND COUNTY

**Essays on the Local History
of American Slave Society**
edited by Elinor Miller and
Eugene D. Genovese
460 pp. \$10.95 (*paper*, \$3.95)

THE KIKUCHI DIARY

**Chronicle from an American
Concentration Camp**
edited and with an introduction
by John Modell. 296 pp. *Illus.* \$8.95

THE ANTI-CHINESE MOVEMENT IN CALIFORNIA

Elmer C. Sandmeyer
with a foreword and supplementary
bibliography by Roger Daniels
136 pp. \$5.95 (*paper*, \$2.25)

THE EXPEDITIONS OF JOHN CHARLES FRÉMONT

edited by Mary Lee Spence and
Donald Jackson
**Volume 2: The Bear Flag Revolt
and the Court-Martial**
501 pp. *Illus.* \$17.50
**Supplement: Proceedings
of the Court-Martial**
480 pp. \$12.50

THE SYSTEMATIZATION OF RUSSIAN GOVERNMENT Social Evolution in the Domestic Administration of Imperial Russia, 1711-1905

George L. Yaney. 464 pp. \$13.50

*from the series Blacks in the
New World, edited by August Meier*

BEFORE THE GHETTO

Black Detroit in the Nineteenth Century
David M. Katzman. 320 pp. *Illus.* \$10.00

BLACK BUSINESS IN THE NEW SOUTH

**A Social History of the North Carolina
Mutual Life Insurance Company**
Walter B. Weare. 311 pp. *Illus.* \$10.95



UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS PRESS URBANA CHICAGO LONDON